

UNCLASSIFIED



~~399-69~~  
~~No. 1 of 12 Copies~~

Hdqs 2/1 1stMarDiv  
Log No. 332-69  
Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines, Command Chronology

NOV 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
History Center in accordance with the  
16/70 FSI or 12 October 1971  
Signature/Date R. B. Vignery 2/25/72

RECLASSIFIED AT 2-YEAR INTERVALS  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE  
100-100000

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/GM/mpc  
Ser No. 332-69  
5 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Marines  
(2) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1 November to 30 November 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A

Encl: √(1) 1-30 November 1969 Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*W V H White*  
W. V. H. WHITE

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 NOVEMBER TO 30 NOVEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA  
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY  
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS  
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

1. Designation  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Date Commanding  
1-30 Nov 69 LtCol W. V. H. WHITE USMC

Executive Officer  
1-30 Nov 69 Maj E. M. NOCKLER USMC

Sergeant Major  
1-30 Nov 69 SgtMaj R. F. ENGLAND USMC

Subordinate Elements  
1-30 Nov 69 1stLt D. A. GARCIA USMC

H&S Company

Company "E"

1-5 Nov 69 Capt D. J. ANDERSON USMC  
6-30 Nov 69 1stLt J. D. STARR USMC

Company "F"

1-30 Nov 69 Capt J. L. TAYLOR USMC

Company "G"

1-30 Nov 69 Capt A. L. SELLECK USMC

Company "H"

1-30 Nov 69 1stLt R. H. CRYMES USMC

Attached Units

None

2. Location 1-30 November 1969 Quang Nam Province

3. Staff Officers

S-1 1-30 Nov 69 1stLt F. M. BOBPITT USMC

S-2 1-30 Nov 69 2dLt C. J. CONNERS USMC

S-3 1-30 Nov 69 Maj G. MARINO USMC

S-4 1-30 Nov 69 1stLt I. J. FERRIS USMC

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
43	1188	3	55	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

CONTENTS

1. Personnel and Administration
2. Enemy, Weather and Terrain
3. Organization and Operations
4. Air Support
5. Artillery and Fire Support
6. Training
7. Logistics and Supply
8. Civil Affairs/Civic Action
9. Communications
10. Medical
11. Chaplain

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Personnel and Administration

a. Number of personnel received as replacements

- (1) Marine Officers - 9
- (2) Marine Enlisted - 100
- (3) Navy Officers - 1
- (4) Navy Enlisted - 3

b. Personnel received via Regiment via Division

- (1) Marine Officers - 9
- (2) Marine Enlisted - 100
- (3) Navy Officers - 1
- (4) Navy Enlisted - 3

c. Number of personnel Rotated

- (1) Marine Officers - 0
- (2) Marine Enlisted - 50
- (3) Navy Officers - 0
- (4) Navy Enlisted - 0

d. Casualties

(1) Battle

(a) KIA - Marine Officers - 0

Marine Enlisted - 2

Navy Enlisted - 0

(b) WIA - Marine Officers - 0

Marine Enlisted - 8

Navy Enlisted - 0

(2) Non-Battle

(a) Serious - 2

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Non-Serious - 2

(c) Deaths - 1

## e. Number of Personnel dropped while sick

(1) Marine Officers - 0

(2) Marine Enlisted - 13

(3) Navy Enlisted - 0

f. Morale and Welfare. The promotions to Corporal and Lance Corporal, authorized by ALMAR's 64 and 92, have definitely enhanced morale. The Battalion also participated in the 1st Marine Division sponsored "Stack Arms" in country R & R program.

## g. Awards

(1) The following were recommended for higher approval

(a) Navy Cross - 0

(b) Silver Star - 1

(c) Bronze Star - 5

(d) Navy Commendation - 34

(e) Navy Achievement - 17

## h. Promotion

(1) Corporal to Sergeant - 0

(2) Lance Corporal to Corporal - 147

(3) Private First Class to Lance Corporal - 105

(4) Private to Private First Class - 26

## i. Legal

a. Office Hours .....	54	
b. Summary Court-Martial (Pending) .....	5	
c. Summary Court-Martial (Completed) .....	2	
d. Special Court-Martial (Completed) .....	5	
e. Special Court-Martial (Pending) .....	5	
f. General Court-Martial (Recommended) .....	0	(1 Completed)
g. Investigation (Completed) .....	1	
h. Investigation (Pending) .....	6	

# UNCLASSIFIED

## 2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. General. The enemy activity for the month of November was very light. On 3 November at 0100, MAG-16 received incoming mortar rounds from BT055710. Crows Nest observed the enemy mortar position, but was given negative clearance to fire due to friendly activities in the area. This mortaring incident was in line with activities to take place during the Code LB Offensive, revealed by the Executive Officer of the C-2 Company, R-20th Battalion, District III, Danang City Forces, captured by Company F on 28 October. It is believed that an aggressive H&I program and saturation of suspected enemy staging area with patrols and night ambushes, prevented the enemy from fulfilling the Code LB Offensive.

On 9 November at 2300 the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines Combat Base received one lob bomb, which burned upon impact. A 81mm mortar fire mission was fired upon the enemy grid with unknown results.

On 12 November at 1100, Company H and Scout Snipers captured a private from the 3rd Company, R-20th Battalion. PW stated he had become separated from his unit after being ambushed near Highway #1 on 16 October. He stated that he was being hidden by hamlet guerrillas in the No-Name Island area until he could rejoin his unit.

### b. Enemy Losses

(1) KIA	2
(2) Detainees	31
(3) PW (NVA)	1
(4) CD	4
(5) IWC	2
(6) CSWC	0
(7) Bunkers Destroyed	12
(8) Booby Traps (Found)	23
(9) Booby Traps (Detonated)	8
(10) Rice Captured	2,600 lbs
(11) AK-47 Ammunition	130 rds
(12) Lob Bombs (Fired)	1
(13) Blasting Caps	8
(14) Medical Supplies	1 Kit

### c. Order of Battle

R-20th Main Force Battalion.	Estimated Strength 115
Q-92nd Local Force Sapper Company	Estimated Strength 90
Q-82nd Main Force Company	Estimated Strength 115

### d. Weather and Terrain

(1) Weather. The weather for the month of November was cool and marked with partly cloudy to cloudy skies throughout the month, with 10 inches of rain. The wind direction remained variable with a velocity of 5 to 10 knots.

# UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Terrain. The terrain in the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines TAO is flat and sandy, with rice paddies and broken treelines. Lowland areas are subjected to flooding during times of rain, restricting movement to high ground or boats in about 40% of the TAO. Cover and concealment are fair and observation is very good.

## 3. ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

a. During the period 1-13 November 1969, the Battalion with three Companies OPCON from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, conducted offensive operations from the Cau Ha Combat Base and four outlying Company Combat Bases.

b. During the period 13-15 November 1969, this Battalion and one Company OPCON from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, conducted offensive operations from the Cau Ha Combat Base and four outlying Company Combat Bases.

c. On 18 November this Battalion participated in Operation "Melody Lane", with the mission of conducting a Cordon and Search of the Village of Mui Kim Son.

d. During the period 19-30 November 1969 the Battalion continued to conduct offensive operations from the Cau Ha Combat Base and three outlying Company Combat Bases.

e. Road Security during this reporting period was maintained by day and night motor vehicle patrols.

## 4. AIR SUPPORT

a. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines had 20 medevac missions for a total of 34 evacuations. Marine casualties were broken down into two USMC KIA's, one USMC MIA, 11 emergency, eight priority and one routine. Of these casualties there were four emergency and five priority non-battle cases. This organization in addition evacuated 10 ARVN casualties and one civilian, these were all considered battle casualties, four of the ARVN were emergencies. The average delay for emergency medical evacuations was 22 minutes, with the longest delay being 45 minutes and the shortest 10 minutes.

b. A total of eight sorties compiled in four missions were flown in the category of resupply. At this time 43 passengers and 9,400 pounds were air lifted.

c. This Battalion's operations included one troop lift mission which relocated 35 troops in two sorties.

d. Mine visual reconnaissance flights were completed with a total of 25 personnel on board.

## 5. ARTILLERY AND FIRE SUPPORT

a. From 1 November to 30 November 1969, direct fire support was provided by Battery B, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.

b. During the reporting period one Officer reported to Bravo Battery and was assigned the primary duty of forward observer with Company G, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines.

## UNCLASSIFIED

c. The 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, remained in support of the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines during the reporting date. During the reporting period, approximately 90 observed missions were recorded. Daily pre-empted fires totaled 190 targets. Due to civilian population and ARVN activities, fire support remains restricted to distinct areas. These areas are Cam Sa I and II, No Name Island and Viem Dong. These are in the eastern and southern parts of our TAOR. On occasion clearance is received for the northwestern part of the TAOR and pre-empted fires are fired there. During the month of November approximately 90 rounds were fired in general support, and approximately 3,000 artillery rounds fired in direct support of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Artillery support was supplemented by 991 HE, 61 WP, 359 illumination rounds by organic 81mm mortar fire.

### 6. TRAINING

a. During the month of November, training within the Battalion consisted of Orientation for replacement personnel and attendance at Division and FMFPAC Schools.

b. Orientation Training consists of five days of classes covering the following subjects: MPC and Piaster spending, Pay and Allowances, Emergency Leave, Record of Emergency Data, Evac/Casualty, C/P Program, R&R, Postal Regulations, Private Weapons, PX Facilities, Request Mast, Respect for Religions Based on Customs of Vietnam, Moral Guidance, Red Cross, S-2 Mission, VC/NVA Mission, TAOR/Weather, Enemy Forces, Enemy Tactics, Rewards Program, Handling of POW's, Care of Maps, VC/NVA Infrastructure, Interpreters and Kit Carson Employment, Security Compromises, War Trophies, Scouting and Patrolling, Basic Map Reading and Aerial Photos, Password and Countersign, Terrain Analysis and Navigation, Employment of Snipers, Battalion Mission, Supporting Arms, Air Support, Rules of Engagement, Troop Conduct, MACV Rules of Engagement, Vietnamese Armed Forces, Spot Reports, Ambushes and Counter Ambushes, Demolitions and Destruction of Boobytraps, Boobytrap Lane, Compass, Small Unit Tactics, Employment of Chemical Agents, Motor Transport, Supplies, Discarded Equipment, Armory, Engineers, Civil Affairs, Psychological Warfare, Vietnamese Customs/Personal Response, Chiou Hoi Program, Scouts, Pacification, Assisting Vietnamese People, Conduct/Attitude toward Vietnamese Nationals, Vietnamese Political Parties, Off Limit Areas, Prostitution, Narcotics, Alcohol, Legal Assistance, Accidental Discharges, Loss of Weapon, Buddy Aid, Heat Casualties, Personal Hygiene, Preventative Medicine, Venereal Disease, Anti-Malaria Measures, Military Decorum, Local Regulations, Military Courtesy and Discipline, Weapons Safety, Grenade Safety, M-16E1 Rifle, Care and Cleaning, Battalion Range Regulations, FM Firing, Zeroing of Weapons and Quick Fire/Quick Kill.

c. The following quotes were filled for schools at Division and FMFPAC level.

(1) Officer Leadership	(2)
(2) SNCO Leadership	(2)
(3) NCO Leadership	(10)
(4) Land Mine Warfare	(30)
(5) HST Course	(2)
(6) Basic Ammo Tech	(2)
(7) S-4 Orientation Course	(1)
(8) Fiscal Clerk Course	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

7. LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY

a. Logistics

(1) During November, resupply of operating units was accomplished by trucks, LVT's, and helicopters. This Battalion has assumed responsibility for resupply of the OP's on "Crows Nest" and "Chin Strap".

(2) The breakdown on Tactical Equipment Repair Orders for the month of November is as follows:

<u>Section</u>	<u>No. Submitted</u>	<u>No. Completed</u>
Comm/Elect.	47	33
Motor Transport	4	1
Engineers	0	0
Ordnance	23	7

(3) Three 8x12x8 bunkers and one 20x32x8 bunker were constructed. Engineer Assistance Requests for improved living quarters on "Crows Nest" and "Chin Strap", upgrading of the electrical wiring within Cau Ha Combat Base, excavation of the Battalion water point, and a new drainage pit for the mess hall were submitted and are pending. Engineer Assistance Requests for four Southeast Asian Huts for the Battalion and a new maintenance shop for Motor Transport are pending from previous months.

b. Motor Transport

(1) The overall deadline rate for the Motor Transport Section is 25%. This decrease of 5% over last month is attributed to a significantly smaller deadline rate for the M151. It is expected that two M37's presently at 3rd FSR will be replaced by two M37's from 3rd Marine Division.

c. Supply

(1) During the month a receiving section and one receiving procedures for incoming supplies was set up. This allows for more efficient and timely distribution of supplies ordered for a particular Company and decreases the amount of material which has to be stocked.

(2) Supply obligations in the informal account were reconciled with customer requests from the Communication Platoon and the Motor Transport Section. This process assures that proper supply action has been taken on customer requests and that the customer knows the status of his request.

(3) The Phase I budget submission is being prepared and will forecast financial requirements for the remainder of Fiscal Year 1970 as well as requirements for Fiscal Years 1971 and 1972.

(4) The remainder of the organization's monsoon requirements were received and distributed to the companies.



UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Use of engineer construction equipment (barrier material) decreased greatly. Sandbags were used in large quantities to fortify new bunkers being built within the cantonment.

(6) Communication and Motor Transport parts were ordered in moderate quantities during the month.

(7) Ordnance items were received to bring the Battalion closer to T/E level for firearms of all types. An automatic grenade launcher (XM 174) was received on loan from 1st Marines. A portion of the much needed weapon cleaning gear arrived during the end of November.

(8) A courtesy inspection by the Division Supply Inspection Team was held on 21 November. All discrepancies noted in record keeping are currently being remedied.

d. Fiscal Obligations

(1) Obligations during the month of November for SFA items were \$65,995.19. Funds for ASA items were \$23,920.20.

8. CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

a. Civil Affairs

(1) The month of November was distinguished by a marked concentration in the area of public works. Of prime concern was the bridge set for construction along the MSR Road. Construction began on 9 November 1969 and the bridge was completed on 29 November 1969. This project was successful in the draining of excessive water from Xuan Tra, (New Life Hamlet), living conditions have substantially improved as a result.

(2) The New Life Hamlet of Ngan Cau has recently completed a Pagoda, which is supported in part by this Battalion. In addition, the village of Thanh Thuy, located at the junction of the Tu Cau Road and Highway #1, was supplemented with ten bags of cement, four truck loads of lumber and 10 rolls of barbed wire, for the purpose of constructing a village headquarters building.

(3) The village of Thanh Thuy has been of prime concern in the area of security. A total of 4,500 sandbags were delivered to the area, and twenty rolls of barbed wire were supplemented for additional protection around the headquarters building.

b. Civic Action

(1) A solatium payment was made during the month of November. The payment was made for the death of a pregnant woman killed by a M-79 grenade fired at a Marine patrol engaged with the Viet Cong.

(2) On 21 November 1969, General Walt, Assistant Commandant of the Marine Corps, presented twenty-five scholarships to the students of Bo De School at the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines Combat Base.

(3) The construction of a school has been planned for the village of Xuan Tra. 2d Battalion has contributed six truck loads of sand for this project. In addition Engineers are forthcoming to prepare the site for a foundation.

# UNCLASSIFIED

(4) For the reporting period, the daily Med-Cap program treated 2,100 civilians while mobile Med-Caps treated 285. It is noteworthy that of the 2,385 indigenous personnel treated, only three were as a result of hostile action. Twenty civilians received Dental attention during this month. There were seven medical evacuations. Six were taken to the German Hospital Ship, while the one remaining was treated at the NSA Hospital. Five nurses and one Medical aide are being trained during the daily Med-Caps, and one nurse from the village of Xuan Tre has been supplied with medicines. She conducts daily Med-Caps within that village.

## 9. COMMUNICATIONS

a. During the month of November 1969, the Communication Platoon provided and maintained all normal communications facilities for the Battalion. The new Combat Operation's Center is operational and ready for use.

b. The Radio Section during the month of November assigned Tactical Air Control operators to each Company to provide assistance and training to their operators.

c. The Wire Section continued to improve wire communications throughout the combat base. Lines and a cable were laid and installed in the new guard bunker.

d. Message Center Section: The message traffic for the month of November consisted of 34 outgoing and 885 incoming messages. The total downtime for the month of November between Regiment and the Battalion was 37 hours. This downtime is due to the 100% deadline rate of the TGC-14, teletypewriter and the GGC-3, reperforator typewriter.

e. Engineer Equipment: The Generator Section emphasized maintenance of all engineer equipment. The total downtime in the compartment was 23 minutes. However, the generators at Tu Cau Bridge had a downtime of 47 hours on Navy generators. A total of four different generators were installed in a five day period to maintain lights at the bridge.

f. Electronic Maintenance Section: During the reporting period, 26 TEROS were completed out of 38 turned in. During this reporting period the following equipment was repaired.

(1) NOMENCLATURE	REPAIR SHOP	EVAC/FSR	RETURN FM FSR
H-189	5	9	1
RT-505	7	15	13
TA-1	15	13	12
TA-312	2	4	3
TA-221	0	2	0
AN/GRA-39 (2329A)	0	1	1
RT-841	0	3	1
TS-297	0	1	CODE H
PP-3240	0	1	1
ME-25/AU-1	0	1	0
AN/PRR-9	2	4	0

# UNCLASSIFIED

AN/PRT-4	2	2	0
TA-182	0	2	0
AN/MRC-83	0	1	0
AN/GCC-3	0	1	0

## 10. MEDICAL AND DENTAL

a. The Battalion Surgeon is Lt. M. L. SMITH, MC, USNR. Lt. J. D. WITBECKADT, MC USNR, reported aboard for temporary duty as Assistance Battalion Surgeon. During this reporting period the Battalion Aid Station had an approximate strength of three Officers (2 Medical and 1 Chaplain Corps) and fifty-seven Hospital Corpsmen in the field and in garrison.

b. The Battalion Aid Station treated five hundred forty-six patients during the month. There were three documented cases of Hepatitis within the last three months. In each case the exposed platoon was inoculated with Gamme Globulin. There were eleven cases of diarrhea and one case of shigella within a forty-eight hour period. Preventive Medicine was notified, but no definite etiology was detected. Entomologists from the Division Preventive Medicine Unit surveyed the area on 22 November, and found no significant evidence of mosquito breeding. The Division Surgeon's inspection team inspected the Battalion Aid Station on 19 November. There are no major sanitation problems at this time.

c. Analysis of routine medical treatments revealed twelve cases of upper respiratory infection, six cases of diarrhea, fifteen cases of foot disorders, one hundred and thirty cases of dermatology problems, and ten cases of venereal disease. There were eight cases of Flu of unknown origin and no new cases of malaria or hepatitis. There were three hundred sixty-five patients treated for miscellaneous problems at routine sick call. There were two hundred twenty-five dental patients treated. There were eight emergency dental patients treated.

d. Analysis of mortality figures reveal two USMC enlisted KIA's and eight USMC enlisted WIA's as a result of hostile action. There were four NBC's and one DAI. There were no USN casualties.

e. The immunization program was adequate, one thousand six hundred and fifty immunizations were given to members of this Battalion.

f. There was an active civilian medical program. Four Vietnamese Nurses and one Vietnamese Medical Aide are being trained by the B.A. S. Med Cap facility, to be placed in surrounding villages to perform routine medical care, and refer patients to Med Cap facilities. Twenty-five Vietnamese civilian dental patients were treated.

g. There were sixteen USMC and seven Vietnamese civilians evacuated for medical reasons.

## 12. CHAPLAIN

a. The Battalion Chaplain counselled fifty-two Marines and assisted nine in making emergency MARS Calls. Weekly visits were made to the 1st Medical Battalion and NSA Hospitals and three visits to the III MAF Brig. Four Indoctrination lectures on Personal Response were given to incoming personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

Five Red Cross messages were completed with the Chaplain's assistance.

b. CDR. William FULLER, Regimental Chaplain, continued to give weekly Protestant coverage to two Companies in this Battalion. Lt. Philip MCCLURE, the Protestant Chaplain from 1st Battalion gives Protestant coverage to those at the Leprosarium. Lt. Irvin THOMPSON, Chaplain of 1st Engineers, participated in an Interfaith Service for this Battalion on Thanksgiving Day.

c. Additional gift packages were received from the Division Chaplain and distributed among the troops. Packages, in small numbers, also were sent directly to the Battalion Chaplain from organizations and private individuals in the U. S. A.

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 Nov 69 - 2400 - No significant incidents occurred during this period of time.
- 2 Nov 69 - 1545 - Company "G" at BT033648 at DTG 021420H. In the process of receiving ordnance from Vietnamese children, a M-79 round exploded. Resulted in three USMC emergency evacuations. Called for a medevac helicopter, in addition requested ITT to interrogate children involved.
- 3 Nov 69 - 0100 - Crows Nest at BT068710 at DTG 030100H. Unit observed what appeared to be 12 to 15 mortar tube flashes at BT055720. Called for clearance to fire 106mm RR at suspected enemy position, receiving a negative clearance, due to Regional Forces activity in the area.
- 0115 - Fox 22 at BT062794 at DTG 031015H. While on routine patrol unit observed five to six VC/NVA moving toward the direction of Nui Kim Son along river. Squad initiated ambush and called for 60mm illumination. There were no further sightings. Unit will conduct a more detailed search at first light.
- 0530 - Company "C" at AT998705 at DTG 030530H. Bridge security unit observed a male Vietnamese body floating in the river. Individual was attired in a yellow shirt and was wearing black trousers. Due to the swift current unit was unable to retrieve the body.
- 0946 - CAP 275 at BT053696 at DTG 030200H. While on routine patrol unit observed movement 50 meters to the north of their position. Within a short period of time patrol was attacked by 15 VC/NVA firing approximately 50 AK-47 rounds, 12 M-79 rounds and throwing seven ChiCom grenades. Unit returned fire and enemy broke contact fleeing to the southwest. Patrol swept area of enemy contact at first light, noting two blood trails and expended AK-47 and M-16 cartridges. In addition, found 10 ChiCom grenades and one M-26 grenade.
- 1158 - Crows Nest at BT068710 at DTG 0900H. (Follow up spot on DTG 030100H). Unit conducted early morning sweep of previous enemy mortar activity, resulting in the finding of one 82mm mortar round. Unit is bringing ordnance back to CP for further disposition.
- 4 Nov 69 - 0905 - Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT092660 at DTG 040905H. While on routine patrol, RF activated a M-26 booby trap with trip wire, resulting in two RF WIA's.
- 0920 - Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT092659 at DTG 0920H. Patrol encountered one M-26 grenade booby trapped, situated within a pit fall. Ordnance had a pull friction initiated device. Destroyed in place with C-4.
- 0925 - Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT084658 at DTG 040910H. Unit detained two Vietnamese females, one did not have an ID card and the other was in possession of an ID that was not hers. Personnel will be turned over to ITT for further disposition.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASS.

- 1055 - Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT086653 at DTG 041055H. Unit discovered 300 pounds of rice in sand bags and wicker baskets. Returning rice to 2d Battalion, 1st Marines Combat Base for further disposition.
- 1150 - Bravo 2 at BT058681 at DTG 041150H. While on routine patrol unit discovered a booby trap fashioned from a discarded tin can containing C-4. Destroyed explosive device in place with  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb of C-4.
- 1210 - Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT086653 at DTG 041210H. Patrol discovered 2,000 pounds of rice in 55 gallon drums, sand bags, and wicker baskets. Will return rice to Battalion area for further disposition.
- 1300 - Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT073650 at DTG 041300H. While on coordinated patrol, unit received approximately 30 to 40 enemy small arms rounds from BT073643. Unit assaulted the treeline from where enemy fire originated. The VC/NVA moved to the northeast while the unit continued to sweep area of contact. No further contact was made.
- 1330 - Fox 22 at BT056703 at DTG 041030H. While on routine patrol unit discovered approximately 30 rounds AK-47 ammunition. Conducted thorough search of area for any additional signs with negative results.
- 1435 - Hotel 21 at BT093633 at DTG 041435H. While on routine patrol, unit discovered an ammunition box containing documents, letters, one pair of green trousers, one poncho, and one spool of thread. Unit will turn articles over to S-2 for further disposition.
- 5 Nov 69 - 0835 - Alpha 6 at BT071703 at DTG 042200H. (Late spot) While on routine patrol unit was advised by local villagers that a Vietnamese male about 31 years of age, had been abducted from the vicinity of his dwelling by approximately 20 VC/NVA. Enemy was last observed fleeing to the southeast with the Vietnamese victim.
- 0900 - Company "H" at BT104665 at DTG 050900H. Unit was informed by a Vietnamese child of a Marine's body that had washed up on the beach. Command Post dispatched a squad to investigate. Finding the body of the individual, the unit began a more detailed search of the area, discovering one other deceased Marine. Both individuals were wearing leather boots, jungle utilities under their overalls, and pencil flares on their person. Unit requested routine medevac.
- 6 Nov 69 - 1403 - Hotel 31 at BT100666 at DTG 061335H. Vietnamese children directed patrol to the location of a booby trap consisting of a can of C-4 with a pull friction type fuse. Upon destroying explosive device, unit noted a secondary explosion from a 60mm HE round concealed below the initial charge. Payment was made to children in the form of food.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNC

- 7 Nov 69 - 0803 - Fox 12 at BT072701 at DTG 070710H. Unit discovered a booby trapped M-26 grenade positioned on the side of a slope. Explosive device was equipped with a pressure release activation device. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 8 Nov 69 - 1940 - Company "H" at BT099644 at DTG 081940H. Seven 105mm HE rounds were turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid children a total of 3,500 piasters for ordnance.
- 9 Nov 69 - 1345 - Hotel 31 at BT083670 at DTG 091300H. While on routine patrol point man tripped a booby trap fashioned from a 60mm HE round, resulting in one priority, and one routine medevac.
- 1502 - Golf 22 at BT054717 at DTG 091410H. While returning from a day time patrol the point man tripped a home made booby trap. It consisted of C-4 packed in a discarded "C" ration can, resulting in one priority medical evacuation.
- 1825 - C/P 272 at BT029621 at DTG 091630H. While on routine patrol the squad observed two Vietnamese females discarding propaganda pamphlets along the sides of a trail. Patrol attempted to approach the women but they fled to the southwest. Squad pursued and detained both females still with the propaganda in their possession. Individuals and material were turned over to District Headquarters for further interrogation.
- 1835 - Company "H" at BT099664 at DTG 091835H. Six 105mm HE rounds were turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel a total of 3,000 piasters for ordnance.
- 2300 - 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at BT074655 at DTG 092300H. Battalion Command Post received one incoming "lob bomb". Ordnance determined to be a 250 lb bomb. Command has requested Explosive Ordnance Disposal Team from Division to take proper action.
- 10 Nov 69 - 1254 - Hotel 21 at BT085666 at DTG 101215H. Point man tripped a booby trap consisting of an empty can packed with C-4, and trip wire with a pull friction type fuse. It resulted in one USMC emergency medical evacuation.
- 2030 - Hotel 12 at BT066642 at DTG 102000H. While on routine patrol point element detonated a M-26 grenade booby trapped, resulting in one emergency and one priority medical evacuation. Type of initiation device is unknown. Squad administered first aid and requested a medevac helicopter.
- 11 Nov 69 - 0800 - Fox 3 at BT074703 at DTG 110800H. While on routine patrol, squad discovered one M-26 grenade buried in the sand. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 1000 - 2d Battalion, 1st Marines Regional Forces Liaison at BT077675 at DTG 111000H. ARVN soldier detonated a M-26 booby trap. Results were five ARVN WIA's, of which four were emergency and one was routine medical evacuations.
- 1100 - Hotel 31 at BT084680 at DTG 111100H. Squad assisted Regional Forces patrol in the evacuation of wounded personnel from area of contact. Squad continued on assigned route.
- 1410 - Fox 3 at BT047696 at DTG 111100H. Patrol discovered a 60mm mortar booby trap, situated within heavy vegetation. Explosive device had a trip wire and a pull friction type fuse. Destroyed ordnance in place.
- 1530 - Company "H" at BT099664 at DTG 111530H. A M-79 HE warhead was turned over to Company Command Post by two Vietnamese children. The children tossed the round to the Marines and it detonated, resulting in the wounding of one Marine seriously, and minor wounds to the Vietnamese children. Called for and completed the emergency evacuation of the USMC individual.
- 12 Nov 69 - 0840 - H&S Company at BT069689 at DTG 120830H. Minesweep detail discovered one M-72 LAW along the side of the road. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 0904 - Bravo 3 at BT038688 at DTG 120820H. Patrol discovered one 105mm HE round booby trapped with trip wire attached. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 1030 - Hotel Sniper Squad at BT094668 at DTG 120800H. Patrol picked up two Vietnamese females, ages 17, and one Vietnamese male, age 14. Male was wearing a black shirt with cut off utilities under civilian attire. Three individuals were turned over to 3d ITT for interrogation.
- 1100 - Hotel 21 at BT094664 at DTG 121100H. While on a routine day time patrol, observed one VC/NVA fleeing to the south, armed with an AK-47 rifle. Patrol checked out area in which individual was last sighted, finding one AK-47 rifle, and detained two males and two females. Individuals were turned over to 3d ITT for interrogation.
- 1205 - Hotel 11 at BT075654 at DTG 121205H. Patrol discovered a discarded "C" ration can containing blasting caps. Destroyed articles with C-4.
- 1721 - Golf 32 at BT045711 at DTG 120933H. Squad was dispatched to check out possible mortar site at BT045711. Made a thorough search of the suspected grid with negative results.
- 13 Nov 69 - 1830 - Fox 12 at BT055696 at DTG 131830H. Squad size patrol discovered one M-26 grenade fashioned as a booby trap and positioned on the side of the road in a pit fall. Destroyed in place with C-4.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

- 14 Nov 69 - 1039 - H&S Company at BT092667 at DTG 140755H. Patrol encountered one male and one female in the process of setting a booby trap. Sniper fired upon pair killing the female. Male escaped before he could be taken under fire. Patrol checked area of contact finding the body of the female VC/NVA and a beer can half filled with C-4. Destroyed ordnance with C-4.
- 1040 - Hotel 21 at BT098652 at DTG 141030H. Squad found an ammunition can buried approximately one foot underground containing medical and first aid supplies. Checked out area with no further findings, turned materials over to S-2.
- 1055 - Hotel 11 at BT081645 at DTG 140845H. Squad encountered an 81mm HE round fashioned as a booby trap with a trip wire attached. Ordnance was positioned along the side of a trail.
- 1100 - Hotel 21 at BT094654 at DTG 141100H. Squad discovered a bunker 8'x10' in dimension partially covered by vegetation. Destroyed structure with C-4.
- 1215 - Hotel 21 at BT093658 at DTG 141215H. Patrol discovered seven family size bunkers, reinforced with timber and bricks. Destroyed with C-4.
- 1600 - Echo 13 and S-2 at BT068656 at DTG 141600H. Patrol encountered four females carrying fuses and tail sections to a 60mm and 82mm mortar. One female had a suspicious ID card. Personnel were sent to 3d ITT for interrogation.
- 15 Nov 69 - 1217 - Echo 3 at BT061661 at DTG 151150H. During a search of Ngen Cau Village, the patrol discovered a 55 gallon barrel full of rice in front of a house. Rice will be taken to 2d Battalion, 1st Marines CP for further disposition by S-5.
- 1250 - Hotel 21 at BT094658 at DTG 151200H. Patrol discovered four bunkers 8'x10', reinforced with bricks and timber. Destroyed with C-4.
- 1340 - Hotel 23 at BT097658 at DTG 151230H. Patrol found a tunnel 2'x10' in dimension. Destroyed tunnel with C-4.
- 16 Nov 69 - 2400 - No significant incidents occurred during this time.
- 17 Nov 69 - 1320 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 171200H. One 105mm HE round, one 60mm HE round and two M-26 grenades were turned into Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals 1,800 piasters for ordnance.
- 1420 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 171400H. One 105mm HE round and one 60mm HE round were turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals 800 piasters. Ordnance was destroyed in place.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

- Company F at BT098664 at DTG 171430H. Vietnamese children turned over one 105mm HE round to Company Command Post. Paid individuals 500 piasters for ordnance, and destroyed in place.
- 1510 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 171500H. One M-26 grenade was turned into the Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals 500 piasters for ordnance. Ordnance was destroyed in place.
- 1535 - Company F at BT090664 at DTG 171535H. One M-26 grenade was turned over to the Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 2300 - CAP 027 at BT053693 at DTG 172300H. While on routine patrol CAP 275 encountered two suspicious Vietnamese males without ID cards. Individuals were taken to Night Haven Site, and will be turned over to ITT for interrogation.
- 18 Nov 69 - 2400 - No significant incidents occurred during this time.
- 19 Nov 69 - 0815 - H&S Company at BT063659 at DTG 190700H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Minesweep Team by a Vietnamese boy. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid individual 300 piasters.
- 1830 - Fox 31 at BT090646 at DTG 191540H. While on patrol squad encountered three Vietnamese personnel. Interrogated them with negative results. Shortly thereafter patrol found a 155mm projectile positioned in a hole, with numerous foot prints surrounding it. Destroyed ordnance in place with one pound of C-4.
- 2123 - Company F at BT098464 at DTG 191900H. Vietnamese children turned over four 105mm HE rounds, thirteen M-26 grenades, and twenty-three 60mm HE rounds to Company Command Post. Paid individuals 15,400 piasters.
- 20 Nov 69 - 0700 - H&S Company at BT055659 at DTG 200700H. Roadsweep Detail discovered a 81mm HE dud round positioned on the side of the road. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 0715 - H&S Company at BT063659 at DTG 200714H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Roadsweep Detail by a Vietnamese boy. Paid individual 300 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place.
- 1445 - CAP 275 at BT055695 at DTG 201000H. While on patrol, discovered three ChiCom grenades, one gas grenade and two utility shirts in the house of three Vietnamese males. Checked personnel for ID cards, finding them to be suspicious. Apprehended the three individuals, and will turn them over to ITT for interrogation.
- 21 Nov 69 - 0515 - CAP 275 at BT051697 at DTG 210515H. While on routine patrol apprehended a Vietnamese male acting in a suspicious manner and turned him over to Regional Forces. Patrol continued to investigate VC/NVA suspect's house finding one ChiCom grenade.

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2300 -

Fox 11 at BT092655 at DTG 212300H. Patrol ambushed three VC/NVA personnel when they entered the squad's killing zone. Observed all three falling to the ground, and patrol moved into the area to investigate. While in the process of checking out area of enemy contact, patrol received a burst of automatic weapons fire from a nearby treeline. Patrol called Flmm and artillery fire missions to bear upon suspected enemy position. Squad conducted a thorough search of the area finding a mutilated helmet and one human foot.

22 Nov 69 - 0615 - Company F Snipers at BT099674 at DTG 220615H. While on routine patrol two personnel were observed moving along the area of the beach. Patrol opened fire upon individuals, resulting in the wounding of one, while the other fled. Treated the injured Vietnamese and called for and completed a routine medevac.

1830 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 220900H. Four 105mm HE rounds were turned over to the Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals a total of 2,500 piasters for ordnance.

1830 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 221800H. Seven 60mm HE rounds and four M-26 grenades were turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals a total of 3,600 piasters for the ordnance and it was destroyed in place.

1855 - Fox 32 at BT074647 at DTG 221500H. While on routine patrol the squad received several bursts of automatic weapons fire from a nearby treeline. The patrol thoroughly saturated the area with M-79's and small arms, and swept the area of contact. Found were some old bunkers. Area is under observation at this time.

23 Nov 69 - 0955 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 230945H. Vietnamese children turned in one 60mm HE round to Company Command Post. Paid individuals 300 piasters for ordnance.

1317 - Golf 11 at BT052695 at DTG 231304H. While on patrol squad discovered one 60mm HE round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

1350 - CAP 027 at BT071703 at DTG 231300H. While on patrol CAP 0276 encountered one Vietnamese female without an ID card in her possession. Confered with Village Chief and he stated she was not from his area. Turned VC/NVA suspect over to District Headquarters for interrogation.

1415 - Company F at BT104661 at DTG 231410H. Vietnamese children disclose the location of a M-26 booby trap. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid individuals 1,000 piasters.

1515 - Fox 12 at BT088668 at DTG 231445H. Squad discovered a 105mm HE round fashioned as a booby trap. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 24 Nov 69 - 1250 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 241215H. Five 60mm HE rounds and two M-26 grenades were turned into Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel a total of 2,500 piasters, and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 25 Nov 69 - 0730 - Alpha 21 at BT058659 at DTG 250705H. Patrol discovered one M-79 HE round positioned on the side of a road. Destroyed ordnance in place with  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb of TNT.
- 0810 - S-2 at BT075644 at DTG 250845H. Patrol discovered one 155mm HE round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 0959 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 250915H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel 300 piasters and destroyed ordnance with C-4.
- 1000 - S-2 at BT070646 at DTG 250916H. Discovered a pressure type booby trap, consisting of three M-26 grenades and one 81mm HE round. Destroyed ordnance in place.
- 1120 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 250950H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals 300 piasters, and destroyed ordnance in place.
- 1133 - Fox 11 at BT087669 at DTG 251125H. While on patrol squad discovered a M-26 grenade booby trapped with a trip wire extending across a trail. Destroyed ordnance in place.
- 1253 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251115H. Five 60mm HE rounds and one 60mm illumination round was turned into Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel 1,800 piasters for ordnance and it was destroyed in place.
- 1319 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251315H. A Vietnamese child turned a M-26 grenade over to Company Command Post. Paid individual 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place.
- 1525 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251500H. Two 60mm HE rounds were turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid personnel a total of 600 piasters.
- 1530 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251530H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Company Command Post by a Vietnamese youth. Paid individual a total of 300 piasters, and destroyed ordnance in place.
- 1631 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251620H. Five 60mm HE rounds were turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid children a total of 1,500 piaster.
- 26 Nov 69 - 1310 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 261300H. One M-26 grenade was turned over to the Company Command Post by a Vietnamese child. Paid individual a total of 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 1425 - Fox 22 at BT093670 at DTG 261415H. Patrol discovered a M-79 dud round with a ChiCom grenade concealed underneath. Device had a trip wire initiating type firing mechanism. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 1623 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 261600H. A Vietnamese boy turned one M-26 grenade over to Company Command Post. Paid individual 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place.
- 27 Nov 69 - 0820 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 270815H. One M-26 grenade was turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid children a total of 500 piasters for ordnance.
- 1112 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 271115H. A Vietnamese boy turned over one 81mm HE round to Company Command Post. Paid individual a total of 300 piasters for ordnance.
- 1215 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 271210H. Vietnamese children turned over one 60mm HE round to Company Command Post. Paid individuals a total of 300 piasters for ordnance.
- 1259 - Fox 31 at BT070640 at DTG 271255H. While on routine patrol squad discovered a 105mm HE dud round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 1305 - CAC 027 at BT052668 at DTG 271100H. While on patrol, apprehended a VC suspect. Individual was turned over to District Headquarters for interrogation.
- 1400 - Fox 23 at BT097664 at DTG 271330H. Patrol discovered one ChiCom grenade booby trapped. Ordnance had a pressure type fuse attached. Destroyed in place with C-4.
- 1533 - Fox 12 at BT096656 at DTG 271305H. While on patrol squad found one 105mm HE dud round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 1643 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 271640H. Vietnamese children turned in one 4.2 inch mortar round and one 105mm HE round to Company Command Post. Paid individuals a total of 1,300 piasters for ordnance and destroyed in place.
- 28 Nov 69 - 0815 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 280800H. Vietnamese children turned over one M-26 grenade to Company Command Post. Paid children a total of 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 0955 - S-2 at BT066645 at DTG 280915H. Patrol found two 60mm HE rounds booby trapped on the MSR extension. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 0958 - S-2 at BT067642 at DTG 280955H. Patrol discovered a box buried about four inches in the ground containing assorted small arms ammunition. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 1030 - S-2 at BT066634 at DTG 281030H. Found a spider hole 3'x4' in dimension. Hole appeared to have been used recently. Checked out entire area within the vicinity of the spider hole with no further findings.
- 1135 - Fox 21 at BT083685 at DTG 281120H. Patrol discovered a M-79 round lying on top of the ground. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 1205 - Fox 21 at BT085680 at DTG 281200H. Squad discovered one 81mm HE round booby trapped with a trip wire attached. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 1250 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 281100H. Four Vietnamese children turned over one 60mm HE round to the Company Command Post. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid individuals a total of 300 piasters.
- 1257 - S-2 at BT066634 at DTG 281100H. Patrol received one sniper round resulting in one USMC emergency medical evacuation. Returned fire with small arms, and completed medevac.
- 1548 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 281535H. Five Vietnamese children turned in one M-26 grenade to Company Command Post. Paid individuals a total of 500 piasters for ordnance, and destroyed in place.
- 1637 - Company F at BT098664 at DTG 281500H. One Vietnamese child turned over a 81mm HE round to the Company Command Post. Paid a total of 300 piasters for ordnance, and destroyed it in place with C-4.
- 29 Nov 69 - 0940 - S-2 at BT077647 at DTG 290830H. While on patrol unit received approximately six rounds small arms fire. Returned fire observing VC/NVA fleeing to the east. Patrol continued assigned mission.
- 0959 - Company E at BT033648 at DTG 290955H. Detained one Vietnamese female who attempted to take a box of M-16 ammunition from Company Command Post. Discovered the female had 10,000 piasters of currency on her possession. Sent individual to Battalion S-5 for further disposition and interrogation.
- 1100 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 291100H. Four 105mm HE rounds and one M-26 grenade were turned into Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid a total of 2,500 piasters for ordnance and will destroy in place.
- 1300 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 291330H. Vietnamese children turned over five 105mm HE rounds, two M-26 grenades and two 81mm HE rounds to the Company Command Post. Paid a total of 4,100 piasters for ordnance and destroyed in place with C-4.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 1600 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 291600H. Two 105mm HE rounds, two 81mm HE rounds and one M-26 grenade were turned into Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals a total of 2,100 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
- 2305 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 292305H. Command Post observed a light at BT102665, and it was reported to be enemy movement. Took area under fire with 90mm, and 50 cal. machinegun fire. In addition, called an artillery fire mission on the suspected enemy position. Will search area of contact thoroughly at first light.
- 30 Nov 69 -0717 - Hotel 3 at BT057710 at DTG 300630H. While in the process of inspecting the outer perimeter of Command Post, discovered that the contact wires on two claymore mines had been severed. Retrieved ordnance and destroyed them with C-4.
- 0720 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 300720H. (Follow up spot on 292305H). Patrol reports negative findings on search of enemy area of contact.
- 0835 - S-2 at BT074665 at DTG 300835H. Vietnamese boy turned one 106mm HE round into Company Command Post. Paid a total of 300 piasters for ordnance and destroyed in place.
- 1030 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 301030H. Nine Vietnamese children turned in three 105mm HE rounds, five 60mm HE rounds and one 81mm HE round to the Company Command Post. Paid a total of 3,300 piasters for ordnance, and it was destroyed in place with C-4.
- 1100 - Crows Nest at BT069711 at DTG 301030H. Vietnamese children reported the location of one M-26 grenade dud at the base of the mountain position. Destroyed ordnance in place with a 1/2 lb block of TNT.
- 1330 - Echo 11 at BT081664 at DTG 301230H. Patrol received enemy fire from BT083642. Squad returned fire, and swept area of enemy contact finding 15 AK-47 expended cartridges.
- 1425 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 301230H. Ten Vietnamese children turned in two M-26 grenades, three 81mm HE rounds, three 105mm HE rounds and two 60mm HE rounds. Paid individuals a total of 4,000 piasters for the ordnance.
- 1620 - Company H at BT113650 at DTG 301700H. Vietnamese child was injured when a blasting cap exploded in his hand. Company Command Post rendered 1st aid and requested medical evacuation for the individual.
- 1720 - Company H at BT099664 at DTG 301700H. Six Vietnamese children turned over four 105mm HE rounds and two 81mm HE rounds to the Company Command Post. Paid a total of 2,600 piasters for ordnance and it will be destroyed in place at a later time.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓S-1 Staff Journal 1-30 November 1969
- ✓S-2 Staff Journal 1-30 November 1969
- ✓S-3 Staff Journal 1-30 November 1969
- ✓S-4 Staff Journal 1-30 November 1969

✓ Spot Reports

Reference

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6641 Quang Nam.  
Vietnam 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6641 III Quang Nam.  
Vietnam 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6640 IV Quang Nam.  
Vietnam 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6640 I Quang Nam.



HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

FROM: 010001HNov69  
TO: 061600HNov69

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-1	Div	010800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 35MarOff 1179MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	3MarEnl to R&R
		1500	1MarEnl NBC
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		020800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 37MarOff 1179MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	4MarEnl to R&R
		1300	3MarOff jd Bn 1MarEnl jd Bn
		1500	1MarEnl DAI
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		030800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 37MarOff 1179MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	5MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		040800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 38MarOff 1179MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	7MarEnl to R&R 4MarEnl jd Bn 2MarEnl to CONUS
		1345	1MarEnl WIA
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		050800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 38MarOff 1176MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	5MarEnl to R&R
		1530	2MarEnl jd Bn 2MarOff jd Bn 1MarEnl NBC
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		060800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1175MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		1500	3MarOff jd Bn
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs

FROM: 070800HNov69  
TO: 131600HNov69

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-1	Div	070800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1173MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	2MarEnl rotated to CONUS
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		080800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1168MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	3MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		090800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1173MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	6MarEnl to R&R
		1530	1MarEnl to CONUS 8MarEnl jd Bn 3MarEnl WIA
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		100800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1173MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	4MarEnl to CONUS
		1500	10MarEnl to R&R 2MarEnl WIA 1MarEnl KIA
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		110800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1173MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	7MarEnl to R&R
		1300	1MarEnl to CONUS
		1600	1MarEnl KIA Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		120800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1171MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	5MarEnl to R&R
		1500	5MarEnl to CONUS
		1600	4MarEnl jd Bn Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		130800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1170MarEnl 2NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	2MarEnl to R&R
		1300	2MarEnl jd Bn
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs

FROM: 140800HNov69  
TO: 201600HNov69

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-1	Div	140800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1198MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	14MarEnl jd Bn 1MarOff jd Bn 2MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		150800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1205MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	6MarEnl to R&R 1MarEnl to CONUS 1MarEnl NBC 1MarOff to R&R
		1300	31MarEnl jd Bn
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		160800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1213MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	6MarEnl to R&R 1MarOff to R&R 1MarEnl to CONUS
		1300	10MarEnl jd Bn
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		170800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1222MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	1MarEnl to CONUS 1MarEnl NBC 3MarEnl to R&R 1MarOff to R&R
		1500	9MarEnl jd Bn
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		180800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1221MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	8MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		190800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 43MarOff 1214MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	2MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		200800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 44MarOff 1217MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	3MarEnl to R&R 8MarEnl to CONUS 8MarEnl jd Bn
		1530	
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 13 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs

FROM: 210800HNov69  
TO: 281600HNov69

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-1	Div	210800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 44MarOff 1212MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	3MarEnl to R&R
		1600	6MarEnl to CONUS Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		220800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 44MarOff 1212MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	6MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		230800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 44MarOff 1208MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	3MarEnl to R&R
		1600	4MarEnl to CONUS Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		240800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 44MarOff 1207MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	1MarEnl to CONUS
		1600	5MarEnl to R&R Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		250800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 44MarOff 1208MarEnl 3NavyOff 55NavyEnl
		0900	2MarEnl to CONUS
		1600	5MarEnl to R&R Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		260800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 44MarOff 1202MarEnl 3NavyOff 58NavyEnl
		0900	3MarEnl to R&R
		1600	3MarEnl to CONUS Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		270800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 45MarOff 1198MarEnl 3NavyOff 56NavyEnl
		0900	1MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 11 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		280800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 45MarOff 1193MarEnl 3NavyOff 58NavyEnl
		0900	1MarOff to R&R
		1330	1MarEnl WIA
		1600	1MarEnl NBC Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs

FROM: 290800HNov69  
TO: 301600HNov69

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-1	Div	290800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 45MarOff 1212MarEnl 3NavyOff 58NavyEnl
		0900	8MarEnl to R&R 4MarEnl to CONUS
		1330	1MarEnl jd Bn
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs
		300800HNov69	Chg str of Bn is 45MarOff 1171MarEnl 3NavyOff 58NavyEnl
		0900	4MarEnl to CONUS 2MarEnl to R&R
		1600	Mail fr 1st Marines consisted of 12 bags Pkgs 1 ltrs

*L. V. Le Duc*  
L. V. LE DUC  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 010000H Nov  
To: 012400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	CT	010000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 01 November 1969, by Cpl Blevins, the S-2 Chief.
2.	PB	CT	010445H	Received the Weather Report for 01 November 1969.
3.	PB	CT	010450H	Received the Passwords for 01 November 1969.
4.	S-2	CT	012400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 01 November 1969, by Cpl Blevins, the S-2 Chief.




G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 020000H Nov  
To: 022400H Nov

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	CT	020000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 02 November 1969, by Cpl Elevins, the S-2 Chief.
2.	PB	CT	020505H	Received the Weather Report for 02 November 1969.
3.	PB	CT	020530H	Received the Passwords for 02 November 1969.
4.	CTG	CT	021240H	The gate sentry at the east entrance to the Tu Cau Bridge was in the process of paying for an M-79 round, which Vietnamese children had turned in, when the round exploded, seriously wounding three Marines. Unit called for and completed emergency med-evac. Unit requested ITT personnel to question children. Unit presently holding two Vietnamese children as detainees. BT033 648.
5.	S-2	CT	022400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 02 November 1969, by Cpl Elevins, the S-2 Chief.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMC  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

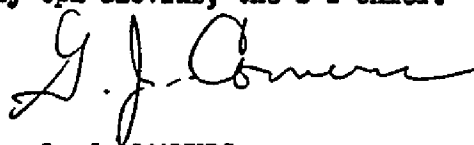
Fr: 030000H Nov  
To: 032400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	CT	030000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 03 November 1969, by Cpl Blevins, the S-2 Chief.
2.	CTF	CT	030015H	Unit observed five to six enemy moving toward Nui Kim Son. Unit initiated ambush and called for 60mm illumination, in order to check the area. Initial check of the area resulted in no further contact with enemy. An additional search will be conducted by the unit at first light. BT062694 (En) BT062697
3.	CT	CT	030100H	Crow's Nest observed twelve to fifteen mortar flashes; at which time unit also heard sirens at MAG-16. Unit called for clearance to fire the 106mm recoilless rifle. Unit received negative clearance due to RF activity in the area of observed mortar flashes. (En) BT055710
4.	GAP 275	CT	030200H	Patrol observed movement approximately fifty meters to the north of their position. Upon observing movement, unit received fifty small arms rounds, twelve M-79 rounds and seven M-26 fragmentation grenades. Strength of the enemy unit was estimated at fifteen. Unit returned fire and enemy fled to the southwest. At first light unit swept the area of contact and found two blood trails, numerous expended AK-47 cartridges and M-16 cartridges, ten Chi-Com grenades and one M-26 fragmentation grenade. BT053696
5.	1/1	CT	030530H	Charlie Company observed one Vietnamese body floating face up in water. Body was clothed in yellow shirt and black trousers. Individual appeared to have been dead for quite some time. Unit attempted to retrieve the body, but the current was too swift. AT998705
6.	PB	CT	030530H	Received the Weather Report for 03 November 1969.
7.	PB	CT	030555H	Received the Passwords for 03 November 1969.
8.	170 RF	CT	030900H	Unit swept area of reported mortar site and found one 82mm round. Unit is bringing ordnance back to 134th RF compound for transfer to Hoa Vang District. BT058708
9.	1/1	CT	031345H	While enroute to 1/1's position, a USN truck overturned when shoulder of road gave way, resulting in one USN non-battle casualties. Individual was taken to BAS via ambulance. Ha Dong Bridge



JOURNAL

<u>NO.</u>	<u>FR</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>MESSAGE</u>
10.	PB	CT	031800H	An intelligence item was received concerning possible locations of mortars sites that could be used to launch mortars into MAG-16.
11.	PB	CT	031815H	An intelligence item was received concerning the 31st NVA Regiment. The item had an F-3 Rating.
12.	PB	CT	031840H	An intelligence item was received concerning a possible ammunition cache at BT048676. G-2 Evaluation: Un-rated (looks possible).
13.	S-2	CT	032400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 03 November 1969, by Cpl Elevins, the S-2 Chief.



G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 040000H Nov  
To: 042400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	CT	040000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 04 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	FB	CT	040420H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 04 November 1969.
3.	FB	CT	040430H	Rec'd the Passwords for 04 November 1969.
4.CTE & 181 RF	RF	CT	040905H	While conducting a joint sweep operation, one M-26 surprise firing device with trip wire was detonated resulting in two ARVN's WIA. The unit requested and completed the medevac. BTO92660.
5.CTE & 181 RF	RF	CT	040910H	The unit encountered and detained two VN females. One VN female had no ID card and the other had an improper ID card. The detainees were sent to ITT. BTO84658.
6.CTE & 181 RF	RF	CT	040920H	The unit found one M-26 surprise firing device rigged in a pit fall with a pull friction firing device. The SFD was blown in place. BTO92659.
7.	CTF	CT	041030H	While on patrol, the unit found thirty rounds of AK-47 ammunition on a paddy dike. The unit searched the area for a possible weapons cache with no further results. BTO56703.
8.CTE & 181 RF	RF	CT	041055H	The unit found approximately three hundred pounds of rice stored in ten sandbags and two baskets. The rice will be turned into CT. BTO86653.
9.	1/1	CT	041150H	Bravo Company found one mackerel can rigged as a surprise firing device. The can was filled with C-4 and rigged with a pressure type firing device. The SFD was blown in place with C-4. BTO58681.
10.CTE & 181 RF	RF	CT	041210H	While on patrol, the unit found approximately two thousand pounds of rice stored in fifty-five gallon drums, sandbags and baskets. The rice will be taken to CT. BTO86653.
11.CTE & 181 RF	RF	CT	041300H	While on a co-ordinated patrol with the RF's, the unit received thirty to forty small arms from an estimated six VC/NVA. The unit assaulted the enemy position, located in a tree line, but lost sight of the enemy as they withdrew to the northeast. BTO73650 (Enemy) BTO73643.

---

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
12.	CTH	CT	041435H	While on patrol, the unit found one ammunition box containing documents, letters, one pair of pressed green trousers, one poncho, food stuff and a spool of thread. The ammunition box was located beside a house. The unit will turn the materials into CT S-2. BT093633.
13.	PB	CT	041610H	An intelligence item was received concerning the R-20 and the Q-82nd. The item had an F-3 rating.
14.	S-2	CT	042400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 04 November 1969, by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.



G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 050000H Nov  
To: 052400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	CT	050000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 05 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	PB	CT	050500H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 05 November 1969.
3.	PB	CT	050535H	Rec'd the Passwords for 05 November 1969.
4.	PB	CT	050630H	An intelligence item was rec'd concerning the R-20 and the Q-92. The item had an F-3 rating.
5.	PB	CT	051645H	An intelligence item was rec'd concerning the R-20. The item had an F-3 rating.
6.	PB	CT	051935H	An intelligence item was rec'd concerning the R-20. The item had a negative rating.
7.	S-2	CT	052400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 05 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMC  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 060000H Oct  
To: 062400H Oct

JOURNAL NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	CT	060000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 06 November 1969, by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	PB	CT	060515H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 06 October 1969.
3.	PB	CT	060545H	Rec'd the Passwords for 06 October 1969.
4.	CTH	CT	061335H	VN children told a Hotel unit of an SFD. Hotel 3-1 was dispatched and located an SFD consisting of a can filled with C-4 with trip wire attached. The SFD was rigged as a foot trap. When the unit destroyed the SFD with C-4, it rec'd schrapnel from a 60mm HE round located underneath the SFD. The unit paid the children one case of C-rations. BT100666.
5.	S-2	CT	062400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 06 November 1969, by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 070000H Nov  
To: 072400H Nov

JOURNAL NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	070000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 07 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	EK	D	070510H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 07 November 1969.
3.	EK	D	070555H	Rec'd the Passwords for 07 November 1969.
4.	DF	D	070710H	The unit found one M-26 grenade rigged as an SFD. The SFD was buried on the side of a slope. The SFD was rigged with a pressure release type fuse. The unit destroyed the SFD in place with C-4. BT072701.
5.	S-2	D	072400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 07 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*

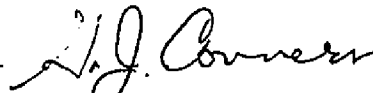
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt., USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FNF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 080000H Nov  
To: 082400H Nov

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	080000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 08 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	EK	D	080530H	Rec'd the Passwords for 08 November 1969.
3.	DH	D	080600H— 081800H	VN children turned into the Hotel CP, seven 105mm HE rounds. The CP paid the children 3500VN\$. BT099664.
4.	EK	D	081030H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 08 November 1969.
5.	EK	D	081130H	An intelligence item was received concerning enemy locations. The item had an F-3 rating.
6.	EK	D	082100H	An intelligence item was received concerning the possible location of the R-20 Battalion. The item was given an F-3 rating.
7.	S-2	D	082400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 08 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.



G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 090000H Oct  
To: 092400H Oct

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	090000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 09 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	090550H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 09 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	090600H	Rec'd the Passwords for 09 November 1969.
4.	DH	D	090600H 091800H	VN children turned in six 105mm HE rounds. All of the rounds were duds and had been fired. The rounds were very rusty. The VN children were paid 3000VN\$. BT099-664.
5.	DH	D	091300H	The units point man detonated one 60mm HE round rigged as an SFD. The SFD was rigged with a pressure type firing device. One USMC suffered a broken leg and schrapnel in the buttocks, and one USMC suffered a broken right arm and a broken finger on the right hand. First aid was administered and a medevac was called and completed. BT083670.
6.	DG	D	091410H	While returning from a patrol, one USMC detonated one SFD rigged with trip wire. The SFD consisted of one half to one fourth of a pound of C-4. The individual suffered a concussion. A medevac was called and completed. BT054717.
7.	CACO 27	D	091630H	ARNICA 2's patrol observed two VN females dropping paper along the side of the trail. As the patrol approached the females, they fled southwest. The patrol apprehended the females and the papers. Translation of the papers revealed the papers were VC propaganda appealing to the RF's to defect to the VC. The papers stated the RF's could not fight when the Marines leave. The female were confirmed to be VC. The two females were turned over to the District Headquarters. BT029621.
8.	D	D	092300H	The CP rec'd one "lob bomb", which burned upon impact. The type of ordnance is unknown at this time. An 81mm mortar mission was fired on the enemy grid and the unit requested EOD personnel. BT074655 - (Enemy) BT073651.
9.	S-2	D	092400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 09 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMC  
Intelligence Officer



HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 100000H Nov  
To: 102400H Nov

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	100000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 10 November 1969 by ICpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	100500H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 10 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	100535H	Rec'd the Passwords for 10 November 1969.
4.	DH	D	101215H	The units point man detonated one SFD consisting of C-4 in an unknown container. The SFD was rigged with trip wire and had no warning indicators. One USMC was wounded in action. The USMC WIA was administered first aid and an emergency medevac was requested and completed. BT085666.
5.	DH	D	102000H	While on patrol, the units point man detonated one M-26 grenade rigged as an SFD. The SFD was believed to have been rigged with trip wire. The actual type of device is unknown at this time. Two USMC were wounded in action. First aid was administered and an emergency was requested and completed. BT066648.
6.	S-2	D	102400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 10 November 1969 by ICpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

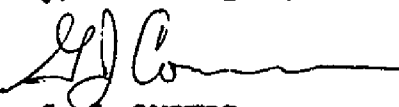
  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 110000H Nov  
To: 112400H Nov

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	110000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 11 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	110530H	Rec'd the Passwords for 11 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	110530H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 11 November 1969.
4.	DF	D	110800H	The unit found one M-26 SFD. The grenade had no pin and was buried in the sand. The SFD was destroyed with C-4. BT074703.
5.	D	D	111000H	Durham Liaison was notified that an ARVN had detonated one M-26 SFD which resulted in five ARVN's being wounded in action. Durham Liaison requested and completed the medevac. BT077675.
6.	DF	D	111100H	The unit found one 60mm HE round which was rigged as an SFD. The SFD was located in a bush. The SFD had 35 meters of trip wire attached to it. The unit destroyed the SFD in place. BT047696.
7.	DH	D	111100H	While on patrol, the unit spotted RF's who had detonated an 82mm HE round which was rigged as an SFD. The unit moved in to assist the RF's and administered first aid to their wounded and then requested and completed the medevac. BT084680.
8.	DH	D	111530H	VN children brought in one M-79 dud round and threw it to a Marine. The individual dropped the round on the ground and the round detonated upon impact. The Marine to whom the round was thrown was injured by the explosion. First aid was administered and a medevac was called and completed. Two VN civilians were slightly injured, and are being held for interrogation. BT099664.
9.	S-2	D	112400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 11 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMC  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 120000H Nov  
To: 122400H Nov


JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	120000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 12 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	EK	D	120630H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 12 November 1969.
3.	EK	D	120645H	Rec'd the Passwords for 12 November 1969.
4.	DE	D	120800H	Snipers brought to Hotel's position, one VN male and two VN females. The male, age four-teen, was wearing a camouflaged scarf, a black shirt and cut off utilities underneath his civ-ilian clothing. In addition, he was carrying clothing, photographs and a hammock. The male said he knew the location of six VC in bunkers. The male said the VC had rifles and grenades. Three VC were detained and taken to ITT. BTO94688 (Enemy) BTO92688.
5.	DBF	D	120820H	The unit found one 105mm HE round which was rigged as a booby trap with trip wire. The booby trap was located in high grass, and it had no warning indicators. The round was blown in place. BTO38688.
6.	DH&S	D	120830H	The H&S Company road sweep team found a LAAW on the left shoulder of the road. The LAAW was blown in place. BTO69689.
7.	CAP 257	D	120915H	While on patrol, the unit observed five VN children running toward a tree line. The patrol fol-lowed the children and began a sweep of the area, during which the unit received one M-26 grenade. The sweep yielded negative results. BTO54703.
8.	DG	D	120933H	A unit was dispatched to check the area of BTO45711 which was reported to be a mortar site. The search ended with negative results.
9.	DH	D	121100H	During a search of a ville at BTO94664, the unit observed one enemy with an AK-47 running in a north-erly direction. The unit opened fire causing the enemy to drop the weapon, but were unable to appre-hend the individual. The other VN males, who were in a house where an AK-47 was found, "Chieu Hoi'd", and the unit then encountered two VN females with inadequate ID cards. While returning to Hotel's position, the unit also encountered a male with an inadequate ID card. The unit detained four VN males and two VN females. Two of the male detainees were "Chieu Hoi's". BTO94664.

---

JOURNAL

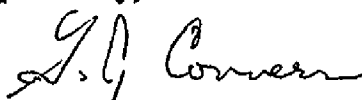
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
10.	DE	D	121205H	A squad found one C-ration can full of blasting caps. The can with the blasting caps were blown in place. BT075654.
11.	S-2	D	122400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 12 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 130000H Nov  
To: 132400H Nov

JOURNAL NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	130000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 13 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	130530H	An intelligence item was received concerning the possibility of a rocket attack on Danang. The item had an F-3 rating.
3.	BK	D	130540H	An intelligence item was received concerning the Q-84th and the Q-31st. The item had an F-3 rating.
4.	BK	D	130545H	Received the Passwords for 13 November 1969.
5.	BK	D	130550H	An intelligence item was received concerning the R-20 Battalion. The item had an F-3 rating.
6.	BK	D	130555H	Received the Weather Report for 13 November 1969.
7.	S-2	D	132400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 13 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMC  
Intelligence Officer


HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 140000H Nov  
To: 142400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	140000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 14 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	140530H	Rec'd the Passwords for 14 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	140630H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 14 November 1969.
5.	DH	D	140755H	The unit observed two enemy, one male and one female, who were approximately 30 years old setting a booby trap at BT092667. A Sniper stood up in order to get a clear shot and the male ran. The female was shot in the head. A search of the area revealed one enemy KIA, a half of a beer can filled with C-4, gunpowder, assorted trip wires, dull straight razor, and a comb. The unit destroyed the can of C-4. The KIA was a female and had no ID card. BT092667 (Enemy) BT085665.
6.	DH	D	140845H	The unit found one 81mm HE round with trip wire. The round was located on the trail. The unit destroyed the round with a claymore. BT081645.
7.	DH	D	141030H	The unit found one medical kit, which was buried approximately one foot underground. Kit contained material for making casts, bottles of alcohol, ten plastic band-aids, two rolls of gauze, and two bottles of pills. A search of the area was made with negative findings. The medical kit and its contents will be turned over to S-2. BT098652.
8.	DH	D	141100H	The unit found one bunker, approximately eight feet by ten feet, which was partially concealed in a tree line. The bunker was reinforced with brick walls and a brick floor, and eight inch beams. The bunker was blown with C-4. BT094654.
9.	CAP 275	D	141200H	Pop Fly 5A, while on a patrol approximately one hundred meters from a ville encountered one VN female with negative ID card and two VN males with improper ID cards. The unit detained all three individuals and turned them over to Grubstake (District Headquarters). BT057698.
10.	DH	D	141315H	The unit found seven family type bunkers which were reinforced with light timber and bricks. The unit destroyed the bunkers with C-4. BT093658.

## JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
11.	DE	D	141600H	The unit encountered four VN females who were carrying time fuses and tail sections for 82mm mortar rounds and 60mm mortar rounds. During the initial interrogation by an interpreter, one female stated they were taking the material to the New Life Hamlet to sell as scrap metal. Also, the unit encountered one VN female who had a questionable ID card and was uncooperative toward the interpreter. The ID cards of the first four VN females were determined to be in order, while the female with the questionable ID card was detained and taken to ITT. S-2 personnel confiscated the material the females were carrying and freed all but the one individual. BT068656.
12.	CAP 275	D	142345H	Pop Fly 5 patrol observed an estimated six to eight enemy, who were moving through a hamlet approximately seventy-five meters away. The unit initiated contact with four M-79 rounds and sixty M-16 rounds, after which the enemy fled west without returning fire. A sweep of the area revealed two blood trails and two drag marks. BT054697.
13.	S-2	D	142400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 14 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.


  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 150000H Nov  
To: 152400H Nov

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	150000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 15 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	150545H	Rec'd the Passwords for 15 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	150600H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 15 November 1969.
4.	DE	D	151150H	During a sweep, the unit found one fifty-five gallon barrel of rice in front of a house. The rice was sitting out in the open and there were no people around the house. The unit moved the rice to the road to be loaded on a vehicle and taken to the Battalion CP. BT061661.
5.	DH	D	151200H	The unit found four bunkers, eight by ten, reinforced with bricks and timber. The bunkers were destroyed with C-4. BT094658.
6.	DH	D	151230H	The unit found a tunnel, two feet by ten feet. The tunnel contained a set of utilities and boots. The tunnel was destroyed in place and the utilities and boots are being taken to the Battalion CP. BT097658.
7.	S-2	D	152400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 15 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

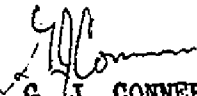
  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMC  
Intelligence Officer



HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 160000H Nov  
To: 162400H Nov


JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	160000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 16 November 1969, by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	160245H	An intelligence item was received concerning a rocket platoon. The item had an F-3 rating.
3.	BK	D	160545H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 16 November 1969.
4.	BK	D	160615H	Rec'd the Passwords for 16 November 1969.
5.	S-2	D	162400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 16 November 1969, by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 170000H Nov  
To: 172400H Nov

JOURNAL NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	170000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 17 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	170600H	Rec'd the Passwords for 17 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	170615H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 17 November 1969.
4.	DF	D	171200H	VN children in the area turned in one 105mm HE round, two M-26 grenades and one 60mm HE round. Due to the age of the round the lot numbers were not visible. The VN children were paid 1800VN\$. BT098664.
5.	DF	D	171400H	VN children turned in one 105mm HE round and one 60mm HE round. Due to the age of the rounds the lot numbers were not visible. The VN children were paid 800VN\$. BT098664.
6.	DF	D	171430H	VN children turned in one 105mm HE round. Due to the age of the round the lot number was not visible. The VN children were paid 500VN\$. BT098664.
7.	DF	D	171500H	VN children turned in one M-26 grenade. The VN children were paid 500VN\$. BT098664.
8.	DF	D	171535H	VN children turned in one M-26 grenade. The unit paid the VN children 500VN\$ and then blew the M-26 grenade in place. BT090664.
9. CROW'S NEST		D	171715H	One M-26 grenade exploded approximately half way up the hill. There were negative casualties due to the fact that no one was in the area at the time. A search of the area revealed negative results. BT068707.
10. POP FLY		D	172300H	POP FLY 5B, while on patrol, encountered and apprehended two VCS. Neither of the two VCS had an ID card. The VCS were taken to night "haven" site with the patrol. At first light the VCS will be turned over to Dog Face. BT053693.
11.	BK	D	172345H	An intelligence item was received concerning an unidentified NVA Battalion. The item had an F-3 rating.
12.	S-2	D	172400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 17 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 180000H Nov  
To: 182400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	180000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 18 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	180115H	An intelligence item was received concerning false graves which were being used as cache sites. The item had an F-3 Rating.
3.	BK	D	180630H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 18 November 1969.
4.	BK	D	180700H	Rec'd the Passwords for 18 November 1969.
5.	BK	D	180745H	An intelligence item was received concerning an unidentified NVA Battalion. The item had a negative rating.
6.	BK	D	181530H	An intelligence item was received concerning an unidentified NVA Battalion. The item had a negative rating.
7.	S-2	D	182400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 18 November by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 190000H Nov  
To: 192400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	190000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 19 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	190615H	Rec'd the Passwords for 19 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	190645H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 19 November 1969.
4.	DE&S	D	190700H	VN boy turned in one 60mm HE round to the H&S Company road sweep team. The team paid the boy 300VN\$ and destroyed the ordnance with C-4. BTO63659.
5.	DE	D	191140H	The unit inspected the lights on the bridge. The lights were in operating order. BTO33649.
6.	DF	D	191540H	Fortrot 3-1, while on patrol came upon three individuals. Interrogation of the individuals produced negative results. The unit later found one 155mm HE round in a hole around which there were footprints found. It was not determined if the ordnance was rigged as a booby trap. The ordnance was destroyed with C-4. BTO90646.
7.	DF	D	191900H	VN children turned in four 105mm HE rounds, thirteen M-26 grenades and twenty-three 60mm HE rounds. The children were paid 15,400VN\$. BTO98664.
8.	S-2	D	192400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 19 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*

G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 200000H Nov  
To: 202400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	200000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 20 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	200615H	Rec'd the Passwords for 20 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	200645H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 20 November 1969.
4.	DH&S	D	200700H	The unit found one 81mm HE round located just off of the left shoulder of the road. The round was a dud round. The unit destroyed the round with C-4. BT055659.
5.	DH&S	D	200715H	A VN boy turned in one 60mm HE round. The unit destroyed the ordnance with C-4. The boy was paid 300VN\$. BT063659.
6.	POP FLY	D	201000H	POP FLY 5A, while on patrol southeast of the village, found one Chi-Com grenade, one gas grenade, two utility shirts, located in a house belonging to three VN males. The unit checked ID's and detained the three males. The three male detainees were turned over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters. The Chi-Com grenades was destroyed while the gas grenade was retained. The utility shirts were turned over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters. BT055695.
7.	S-2	D	202400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 20 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 210000H Nov  
To: 212400H Nov

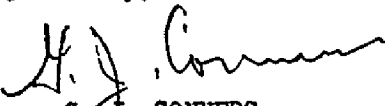
JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	210000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 21 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	CAP 275	D	210515H	While on patrol and while sweeping west of the ville, the unit spotted one VN male acting in a suspicious manner. The unit searched the individual's home and found one M-26 grenade. The VN male was detained as a VCS and was turned over to the Revolutionary Development Cadre. BTO51697.
3.	BK	D	210530H	Rec'd the Passwords for 21 November 1969.
4.	BK	D	210615H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 21 November 1969.
5.	DE	D	211150H	The unit checked the lights and the generator. The alternate generator is operative while the primary generator is inoperative. The lights are operative. BTO33649.
6.	DE	D	211515H	The unit is unable to use the generator in order to check lights at this time. The primary generator is being worked on at this time and it is impossible to test the alternate because of negative battery. The primary generator is not likely to be in use tonight. The alternate generator is operative. BTO33649.
7.	DF	D	212300H	The unit initiated an ambush against three enemy who were moving from west to east at BTO92665. They were observed and fell to the ground. As Foxtrot 1-1 moved to check the area they rec'd automatic weapons fire. They rec'd one burst of fire from a nearby tree line. The unit called in 60mm, 81mm and artillery fire missions. The unit swept the area finding one mutilated enemy helmet and one enemy foot. BTO92655.
8.	S-2	D	212400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 21 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 220000H Nov  
To: 222400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	220000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 22 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	220615H	Rec'd the Passwords for 22 November 1969.
3.	DF	D	220615H	While moving along a tree line, the Scout/Snipers, working with Foxtrot, observed two individuals moving along the beach. The Scout/Snipers opened fire wounding one VN boy. The boy is in excellent condition. First aid was administered to his right arm and to his left foot. The VN boy was medevaced to BAS via company vehicle for further examination. Further inquiry will be made of the facts surrounding this incident. BT099674.
4.	BK	D	220645H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 22 November 1969.
5.	DF	D	220900H	VN children turned in four 105mm HE rounds for which they were paid 2500VN\$. BT098664.
6.	DE	D	221225H	The alternate generator is operating satisfactorily. The lights are in operating order. The primary generator is not yet in operation. BT033649.
7.	DF	D	221500H	Foxtrot 3-2 prep'd the area with M-79 grenades and LAAW's and then swept the area through the tree line. The unit found some old bunkers and freshly made footprints. There was no further results. BT074647 - BT078645 (Enemy).
8.	DF	D	221800H	VN children turned in seven 60mm HE rounds and four M-26 grenades for which they were paid 3600VN\$. BT098664.
9.	S-2	D	222400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 22 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMC  
Intelligence Officer


HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 230000H Nov

To: 232400H Nov

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	230000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 23 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	230515H	Rec'd the Passwords for 23 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	230545H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 23 November 1969.
4.	DF	D	230955H	VN children turned in one 60mm HE round. The unit paid the VN children 300VN\$. BTO98664.
5.	DH	D	231230H	Primary generator is not in operating order while the alternate generator is in operating order. The unit is presently attempting to acquire a new generator. BTO33649.
6.	CAP 276	D	231300H	CAP 276 personnel spotted one VN female who had a negative ID card. The Village Chief reported that she was not from his district. The individual was detained as a VCS and turned over to District Headquarters.
7.	DG	D	231304H	While on patrol the unit found one 60mm HE round. The round was a dud. The round was destroyed with C-4. BTO52695.
8.	DF	D	231410H	VN children revealed the location of one M-26 grenade which was rigged as a booby trap with a pressure detonator. The unit destroyed the booby trap with C-4 and paid the VN children 1000VN\$. BT104661.
9.	DF	D	231445H	While on patrol the unit found one 105mm HE round rigged as a booby trap. The booby trap was rigged with trip wire. The unit destroyed the booby trap with C-4. BTO88668.
10.	S-2	D	232400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 23 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer



HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 240000H Nov  
To: 242400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	240000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 24 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	240300H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 24 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	240530H	Rec'd the Passwords for 24 November 1969.
4.	DF	D	241245H	VN children turned in five 60mm HE rounds and two M-26 grenades. The children were paid 2500VN\$. BT098664.
5.	BK	D	241720H	Rec'd an intelligence item concerning enemy activity. The item had negative rating.
6.	S-2	D	242400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 24 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*

G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 250000H Nov  
To: 252400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	250000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 25 November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	250515H	Rec'd the Passwords for 25 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	250550H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 25 November 1969.
4.	A2A	D	250705H	The unit found one M-79 shot gun round located on the right shoulder of the road. The unit destroyed the ordnance with C-4. BT058659.
5.	DS-2	D	250845H	The S-2 Scouts, while on patrol found one 155mm HE dud round. The unit destroyed the round in place. BT075644.
6.	DS-2	D	250916H	The S-2 Scouts, while on patrol found three M-26 grenades and one 81mm HE round rigged as a booby trap. The booby trap was rigged with a pressure detonating firing device. The booby trap was destroyed in place. BT070646.
7.	DF	D	250945H	VN children turned in one 60mm HE round for which they were paid 300VN\$. The ordnance was destroyed in place. BT099664.
8.	DF	D	250950H	VN children turned in one 60mm HE round for which they were paid 300VN\$. The ordnance was destroyed in place. BT098664.
9.	DF	D	251125H	While on patrol, the unit found one M-26 grenade with trip wire across a trail and tied to a bush. Rigged to detonate if the bush were moved. The unit destroyed the booby trap in place. BT087669.
10.	DF	D	251145H	The unit paid 1800VN\$ to VN children who turned in five 60mm HE rounds and one 60mm WP round. BT098664.
11.	DF	D	251315H	A VN child turned in one M-26 grenade for which he was paid 500VN\$. The ordnance was destroyed in place. BT098664.
12.	DF	D	251500H	VN children turned in two 60mm HE rounds for which they were paid 600VN\$. The ordnance was destroyed in place. BT098664.
13.	DF	D	251530H	A VN child turned in one 60mm HE round for which he was paid 300VN\$. The ordnance was destroyed in place. BT098644.
14.	DF	D	251620H	VN children turned in five 60mm HE rounds for which they were paid 1500VN\$. The ordnance was destroyed in place. BT098644.

---

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
15.	S-2	D	252400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for November 1969 by LCpl Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*

G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 260000H Nov  
To: 262400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	260000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 26 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	260220H	An intelligence item was received concerning possible enemy locations. The item had an F-3 Rating.
3.	BK	D	260315H	Rec'd the Passwords for 26 November 1969.
4.	BK	D	260315H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 26 November 1969.
5.	DF	D	261300H	VN child turned in one M-26 grenade for which he was paid 500VN\$. BTO98644.
6.	DF	D	261415H	Fortrot 2-2 found one M-79 dud round. Underneath the M-79 round was one Chi-Com, rigged as a booby trap with trip wire. The unit destroyed the booby trap with C-4. BTO93670.
7.	DF	D	261600H	VN boy turned in one M-26 grenade for which he was paid 500VN\$. The unit destroyed the ordnance in place. BTO98664.
8.	BK	D	262010H	An intelligence item was received concerning enemy locations. The item had an F-3 Rating.
9.	S-2	D	262400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 26 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.



G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 270000H Nov  
To: 272400H Nov

JOURNAL NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	270000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 27 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	270530H	Rec'd the Weather Reports for 27 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	270540H	Rec'd the Passwords for 27 November 1969.
4.	DF	D	270815H	VN children turned in one M-26 grenade. The unit paid 500VN\$ for the ordnance. BT098664.
5.	CACO 27	D	271100H	CACO 2-7-3 while on patrol apprehended one VC suspect and check VN name against black lists. The VC suspects name was on the black list. The individual was turned over to District Headquarters. BT052668.
6.	DF	D	271105H	VN boy turned in one 81mm HE round for which he was paid 300VN\$. BT098664.
7.	DF	D	271210H	VN boys turned in one 60mm HE round for which they were paid 300VN\$. BT098664.
8.	DF	D	271255H	While on patrol, the unit found one 105mm HE dud round. The unit destroyed the round in place. BT070640.
9.	DF	D	271305H	While on patrol the unit found one 105mm HE dud round. The unit destroyed the round in place. BT096656.
10.	DF	D	271330H	The unit found one Chi-Com booby trap with a pressure release firing device. The booby trap was destroyed in place with C-4. BT097664.
11.	DF	D	271640H	VN child turned in one 4.2 inch round and two 105mm HE rounds for which he was paid 1300VN\$ from the VIP funds. BT098664.
12.	S-2	D	272400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 27 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Connors*  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 280000H Nov  
To: 282400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	280000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 28 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	280225H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 28 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	280430H	An intelligence item was rec'd concerning possible enemy locations. The item had an F-6 rating.
4.	BK	D	280510H	Rec'd the Passwords for 28 November 1969.
5.	DF	D	280815H	VN children turned in one M-26 grenade for which they rec'd 500VN\$. BT098664.
6.	DS-2	D	280915H	The unit found two 60mm HE rounds rigged as booby traps with electrical firing devices. They were located in foot traps on the MSR extension under a few inches of soil. The booby traps were blown in place. BT066645.
7.	DS-2	D	280955H	The unit found one .50 Caliber ammunition box filled with assorted ammunition. The ammunition was all small arms type. The rounds were protected with a plastic covering. The box appeared to have been buried early this morning. BT067642.
8.	DS-2	D	281030H	While on patrol the unit found fresh foot prints along the MSR extension leading into heavy bushes. Kit Carson Scouts felt that there was someone hiding in or near the water hole nearby. The unit searched the area and found one sniper hole which had not been recently dug but had been recently used. The hole was three feet by four feet. The unit made a thorough search of the area with negative results. BT066634.
9.	DS-2	D	281100H	While on patrol, the unit rec'd one sniper round from BT066635. The result was one USMC WIA. The unit returned fire with small arms and called for an emergency medevac. BT066634.
10.	DF	D	281100H	Four children brought in one 60mm HE round for which they were paid 300VN\$. The round was destroyed with C-4. BT098664.
11.	DF	D	281120H	The unit found one new M-79 round lying on top of the ground. The round was destroyed with C-4. BT083685.
12.	DF	D	281200H	The unit found one 81mm HE round rigged as a booby trap with trip wire. The round was located along side of a trail with a small portion above the surface. The round was destroyed with C-4. BT085680.

---

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
13.	DF	D	281500H	The unit paid 300VN\$ to one VN child for one 81mm HE round. BT098664.
14.	DF	D	281535H	The unit paid 500VN\$ for one M-26 grenade which was turned in by five VN children, BT098664.
15.	S-2	D	282400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 28 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G.J. Conners*  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 290000H Nov

To: 292400H Nov

JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	290000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 29 November 1969, by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	BK	D	290530H	Rec'd the Passwords for 29 November 1969.
3.	BK	D	290545H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 29 November 1969.
4.	DS-2	D	290830H	While on patrol, from check point one to check point two, the unit rec'd approximately three small arms rounds believed to be M-1 type. The unit returned fire and the individual fled to the east. The unit continued their assigned mission. BT077646.
5.	DE	D	290955H	The unit detained one female approximately fifty years of age, who tried to steal a bandoleer of M-16 rounds. She was carrying 10,000VN\$ on her person. The unit is presently sending her to S-5 and to ITT for questioning. BT099664.
6.	DE	D	291100H	VN children turned in four 105mm HE rounds, one M-26 grenade and two 60mm HE rounds for which the unit paid 3,100VN\$. BT099664.
7.	DE	D	291330H	VN children turned in five 105mm HE rounds, two M-26 grenades and two 81mm HE rounds for which the unit paid 4,100VN\$. BT099664.
8.	DE	D	291600H	VN children turned in two 105mm HE rounds, one M-26 grenade, and two 81mm HE rounds, and two 60mm HE rounds. The unit paid the VN children 2,700VN\$ for the ordnance. BT099664.
9.	DE	D	292305H	The unit spotted several bunkers and observed a light and definite movement at BT102665. A tank took the area under fire and the unit again spotted movement. The movement was once again taken under fire. The area will be searched at first light. BT099664.
10.	S-2	D	292400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 29 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*  
G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer



HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Fr: 300000H Nov  
To: 302400H Nov

JOURNAL				
NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
1.	S-2	D	300000H	The S-2 Journal is opened for 30 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.
2.	DH	D	300100H	The unit spotted a light at BT099669. One tank opened fire with machine guns while a second tank observed three enemy at BT102665. The area was boxed in by artillery and 60mm mortars. The three enemy were observed moving south. The unit will send a follow up spot at first light. BT099664.
3.	BK	D	300145H	Rec'd the Weather Report for 30 November 1969.
4.	BK	D	300550H	Rec'd the Passwords for 30 November 1969.
5.	DH	D	300720H	While proceeding to take up claymores the unit found two claymores had wire that had been cut ten feet from their position and in front of two separate holes. The claymores were destroyed in place. BT057710.
6.	DH	D	300720H	This is a follow up to a previous spot. The unit continued a search of the area with negative results. BT099664, (Enemy), BT102665.
7.	S-2	D	300830H	One VN boy turned in one 106mm HE round. The boy was paid 300VN\$ and the round was placed in a bunker awaiting the ammo tech's action. BT074655.
8.	DH	D	300930H	This is a follow up to a previous spot. The unit continued to check the area at 0630 this morning. At BT101666 the unit found a heavy drag mark seven inches wide and fifteen feet long. The object was picked up and carried, and then dropped and dragged again. The mark extended to a tree line running four to five hundred meters northwest. Other drag marks made by bodies were seen at BT102665, where three persons were seen running to the south. Hotel six thinks the individuals were planning to attack his position. BT099664.
9.	DH	D	301030H	Nine VN children brought in three 105mm HE rounds, five 60mm HE rounds and one 81mm HE round for which they rec'd 4,300VN\$. BT099664.
10.	CROWS NEST	D	301030H	VN children reported one M-26 grenade at the base of a hill. The grenade was destroyed with a block of TNT. BT069711.

# JOURNAL

NO.	FR	TO	DTG	MESSAGE
11.	DE	D	301230H	While on patrol the unit rec'd sniper fire from BT083642. The unit returned fire with small arms and then swept the area and found fifteen AK-47 cartridges. The cartridges had been fired recently. BT081644.
12.	DE	D	301410H	Ten VN children turned in two M-26 grenades, two 60mm HE rounds and three 105mm HE rounds for which they were paid 4,000VN\$. BT099664.
13.	DE	D	301700H	Six VN children turned in four 105mm HE rounds, and two 81mm HE rounds for which they rec'd 2,600VN\$. BT099664.
14.	DE	D	301700H	A VN child brought in a blasting cap or an item similar to a blasting cap. The blasting device detonated and the child lost four fingers off of his right hand. The unit called for a medevac. BT113650.
15.	S-2	D	302400H	The S-2 Journal is closed for 30 November 1969 by Corporal Cherry, the S-2 Clerk.

*G. J. Conners*

G. J. CONNERS  
2d Lt. USMCR  
Intelligence Officer

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 010001H Nov 1969  
To: 012400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	2400 No significant incidents occurred during this period of time.
-----	--------	--

*G. Marino*

G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 020001H Nov 1969  
To: 022400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	1545 Golf Company at BT033648 at DTG 021420H. In the process of receiving ordnance from Vietnamese children, a M-79 round exploded. Resulted in three USMC emergency evacuations. Called for a medevac helicopter, in addition requested ITT to interrogate children involved.
-----	--------	--

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 030001H Nov 1969  
To: 032400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0100	Crows Nest at BT068710 at DTG 030100H. Unit observed what appeared to be 12 to 15 mortar tube flashes at BT055710. Called for clearance to fire 106mm RR at suspected enemy position, receiving a negative clearance, due to Regional Forces activity in the area.
S-3	1stMar	0115	Fox 22 at BT062794 at DTG 030115H. While on routine patrol unit observed five to six VC/NVA moving toward the direction of Nui Kim Son along river. Squad initiated ambush and called for 60mm illumination. There were no further sightings. Unit will conduct a more detailed search at first light.
S-3	1stMar	0530	Charlie Company at AT998705 at DTG 030530H. Bridge security unit observed a male Vietnamese body floating in the river. Individual was attired in a yellow shirt and was wearing black trousers. Due to the swift current unit was unable to retrieve the body.
S-3	1stMar	0946	CAP 275 at BT053696 at DTG 030200H. While on routine patrol unit observed movement 50 meters to the north of their position. Within a short period of time patrol was attacked by 15 VC/NVA firing approximately 50 AK-47 rounds, 12 M-79 rounds and throwing seven ChiCom grenades. Unit returned fire and enemy broke contact fleeing to the southwest. Patrol swept area of enemy contact at first light, noting two blood trails and expended AK-47 and M-16 cartridges. In addition, found 10 ChiCom grenades and one M-26 grenade.
S-3	1stMar	1158	Crows Nest at BT068710 at DTG 0900H. (Follow up spot on DTG 030100H). Unit conducted early morning sweep of previous enemy mortar activity resulting in the finding of one 82mm mortar round. Unit is bringing ordnance back to CP for further disposition.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 040001H Nov 1969

To: 042400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0905	Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT092660 at DTG 040905H. While on routine patrol, RF activated a M-26 booby trap with trip wire, resulting in two RF WIA's.
S-3	1stMar	0920	Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT092659 at DTG 0920H. Patrol encountered one M-26 grenade booby trapped, situated within a pit fall. Ordinance had a pull friction initiated device. Destroyed in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	0925	Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT084658 at DTG 040910H. Unit detained two Vietnamese females, one did not have an ID card and the other was in possession of an ID that was not hers. Personnel will be turned over to ITT for further disposition.
S-3	1stMar	1055	Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT086653 at DTG 041055H. Unit found 300 pounds of rice in sand bags and wicker baskets. Returning rice to 2d Battalion, 1st Marines Combat Base for further disposition.
S-3	1stMar	1150	Bravo 2 at BT058681 at DTG 041150H. While on routine patrol unit discovered a booby trap fashioned from a discarded tin can containing C-4. Destroyed explosive device in place with $\frac{1}{4}$ lb C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1210	Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT086653 at DTG 041210H. Patrol discovered 2,000 lbs of rice in 55 gallon drums, sand bags, and wicker baskets. Will return rice to Battalion area for further disposition.
S-3	1stMar	1300	Echo 3 and 181st RF Company at BT073650 at DTG 041300H. While on coordinated patrol, unit received approximately 30 to 40 enemy small arms rounds from BT073643. Unit assaulted the treeline from where enemy fire originated. The VC/NVA moved to the northeast while the unit continued to sweep area of contact. No further contact was made.
S-3	1stMar	1330	Fox 22 at BT056703 at DTG 041030H. While on routine patrol unit found approximately 30 rounds AK-47 ammunition. Conducted thorough search of area for any additional signs with negative results.
S-3	1stMar	1435	Hotel 21 at BT093633 at DTG 041435H. While on routine patrol, unit discovered an ammunition box containing documents, letters, one pair of green trousers, one poncho, and one spool of thread. Unit will turn articles over to S-2 for further disposition.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 050001H Nov 1969  
To: 052400H Nov 1969

FROM TO TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT

- S-3 1stMar 0835 Alpha 6 at BT071703 at DTG 042200H. (Late Spot) While on routine patrol unit was advised by local villagers that a Vietnamese male about 31 years of age, had been abducted from the vicinity of his dwelling by approximately 20 VC/NVA. Enemy was last observed fleeing to the south-east with the Vietnamese victim.
- S-3 1stMar 0900 Hotel Company at BT104665 at DTG 050900H. Unit was informed by a Vietnamese child of a Marine's body that had washed up on the beach. Command Post dispatched a squad to investigate. Finding the body of the individual, the unit began a more detailed search of the area, discovering one other deceased Marine. Both individuals were wearing leather boots, jungle utilities under their overalls, and pencil flares on their person. Unit requested routine medevac.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 060001H Nov 1969  
To: 062400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	1103 Hotel 31 at BT100666 at DTG 061335H. Vietnamese children directed patrol to the location of a booby trap consisting of a can of C-4 with a pull friction type fuse. Upon destroying explosive device, unit noted a secondary explosion from a 60mm HE round concealed below the initial charge. Payment was made to children in the form of food.
-----	--------	--

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED



**S-3 JOURNAL**  
**2d Battalion, 1st Marines**

From: 070001H Nov 1969  
To: 072400H Nov 1969

**FROM TO TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT**

S-3 1stMar 0803 Fox 12 at BT072701 at DTG 070710H. Unit discovered a booby trapped M-26 grenade positioned on the side of a slope. Explosive device was equipped with a pressure release activation device. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

**DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 080001H Nov 1969  
To: 082400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	1940 Hotel Company at BT099644 at DTG 081940H. Seven 105mm HE rounds were turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid children a total of 3,500 piasters for ordnance.
-----	--------	---

*G. Marino*

G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 090001H Nov 1969  
To: 092400H Nov 1969

FROM TO TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT

S-3 1stMar 1345 Hotel 31 at BT083670 at DTG 091300H. While on routine patrol point man tripped a booby trap fashioned from a 60mm HE round, resulting in one priority, and one routine medevac.

S-3 1stMar 1502 Golf 22 at BT054717 at DTG 091410H. While returning from a day time patrol the point man tripped a home made booby trap. It consisted of C-4 packed in a discarded "C" ration can, resulting in one priority medical evacuation.

S-3 1stMar 1825 CAP 272 at BT029621 at DTG 091630H. While on routine patrol the squad observed two Vietnamese females discarding propaganda pamphlets along the sides of a trail. Patrol attempted to approach the women but they fled to the southwest. Squad pursued and detained both females still with the propaganda in their possession. Individuals and material were turned over to District Headquarters for further interrogation.

S-3 1stMar 1835 Hotel Company at BT099664 at DTG 091835H. Six 105mm HE rounds were turned over to Company Command Post by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel a total of 3,000 piasters for ordnance.

S-3 1stMar 2300 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at BT074655 at DTG 092300H. Battalion Command Post received one incoming "lob bomb". Ordnance determined to be a 250 lb bomb. Command has requested Explosive Ordnance Detail personnel from Division to take proper action for disposal.

G. Marino  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

**S-3 JOURNAL**  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 100001H Nov 1969  
To: 102400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	1254 Hotel 21 at BT085666 at DTG 101215H. Point man tripped a booby trap consisting of an empty can packed with C-4, and trip wire with a pull friction type fuse. It resulted in one USMC emergency medical evacuation.
-----	--------	--

S-3	1stMar	2030 Hotel 12 at BT066642 at DTG 102000H. While on routine patrol point element detonated a M-26 grenade booby trapped, resulting in one emergency and one priority medical evacuation. Type of initiation device is unknown. Squad administered first aid and requested a medevac helicopter.
-----	--------	--

*G. Marino*

G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 110001H Nov 1969  
To: 112400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0800	Fox 3 at BT074703 at DTG 110800H. While on routine patrol, squad discovered one M-26 grenade buried in the sand. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1000	2d Battalion, 1st Marines Regional Forces Liaison at BT077675 at DTG 111000H. ARVN soldier detonated a M-26 boobytrap. Results were five ARVN WIA's, of which four were emergency and one was routine medical evacuations.
S-3	1stMar	1100	Hotel 31 at BT084680 at DTG 111100H. Squad assisted Regional Forces patrol in the evacuation of wounded personnel from area of contact. Squad continued on assigned route.
S-3	1stMar	1410	Fox 3 at BT047696 at DTG 111100H. Patrol discovered a 60mm mortar booby trap, situated within heavy vegetation. Explosive device had a trip wire and a pull friction type fuse. Destroyed ordnance in place.
S-3	1stMar	1530	Hotel Company at BT099664 at DTG 111530H. A M-79 HE warhead was turned over to Company's Command Post by two Vietnamese children. The children tossed the round to the Marines and it detonated, resulting in the wounding of one Marine seriously, and minor wounds to the Vietnamese children. Called for and completed the emergency evacuation of the USMC individual.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 120001H Nov 1969  
To: 122400H Nov 1969

FROM TO TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT

S-3 1stMar 0840 H&S Company at BT069689 at DTG 120830H. Minesweep detail discovered one M-72 LAAW along the side of the road. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

S-3 1stMar 0904 Bravo 3 at BT038688 at DTG 120820H. Patrol discovered one 105mm HE round booby trapped with trip wire attached. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

S-3 1stMar 1030 Hotel Sniper Squad at BT094668 at DTG 120800H. Patrol picked up two Vietnamese females, ages 17, and one Vietnamese male, age 14. Male was wearing a black shirt with cut off utilities under civilian attire. Three individuals were turned over to 3d ITT for interrogation.

S-3 1stMar 1100 Hotel 21 at BT094664 at DTG 121100H. While on a routine daytime patrol, observed one VC/NVA fleeing to the north, armed with an AK-47 rifle. Patrol checked out area in which individual was last sighted, finding one AK-47 rifle, and detained two males and two females. Individuals were turned over to 3d ITT for interrogation.

S-3 1stMar 1205 Hotel 11 at BT075654 at DTG 121205H. Patrol discovered a discarded "C" ration can containing blasting caps. Destroyed articles with C-4.

S-3 1stMar 1721 Golf 22 at BT045711 at DTG 120933H. Squad was dispatched to check out possible mortar site at BT045711. Made a thorough search of the suspected grid with negative results.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 130001H Nov 1969  
To: 132400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	1830 Fox 12 at BT055696 at DTG 131830H. Squad size patrol discovered one M-26 grenade fashioned as a booby trap and positioned on the side of the road in a pitfall. Destroyed in place with C-4.
-----	--------	---

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 140001H Nov 1969  
To: 142400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	1039	H&S Company at BT092667 at DTG 140755H. Patrol encountered one male and one female in the process of setting a booby trap. Sniper fired upon pair killing the female. Male escaped before he could be taken under fire. Patrol checked area of contact finding the body of the female VC/NVA and a beer can half filled with C-4. Destroyed ordnance with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1040	Hotel 21 at BT098652 at DTG 141030H. Squad found an ammunition can buried approximately one foot underground containing medical and first aid supplies. Checked out area with no further findings, turned materials over to S-2.
S-3	1stMar	1055	Hotel 11 at BT081645 at DTG 140845H. Squad encountered an 81mm HE round fashioned as a booby trap with a trip wire attached. Ordnance was positioned along the side of a trail.
S-3	1stMar	1100	Hotel 21 at BT094654 at DTG 141100H. Squad discovered a bunker 8'x10' in dimension partially covered by vegetation. Destroyed structure with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1215	Hotel 21 at BT093658 at DTG 141215H. Patrol discovered seven family size bunkers, reinforced with timber and bricks. Destroyed with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1600	Echo 13 and S-2 at BT068656 at DTG 141600H. Patrol encountered four females carrying fuses and tail sections to a 60mm and 82mm mortar. One female had a suspicious ID card. Personnel were sent to 3d ITT for interrogation.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

**DECLASSIFIED**



S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 150001H Nov 1969  
To: 152100H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	------	------------------

S-3	1stMar	1217	Echo 3 at BT061661 at DTG 151150H. During a search of Ngan Cau Village, the patrol discovered a 55 gallon barrel full of rice in front of a house. Rice will be taken to 2d Battalion, 1st Marines CP for further disposition by S-5.
S-3	1stMar	1250	Hotel 21 at BT094658 at DTG 151200H. Patrol discovered four bunkers 8'x10', reinforced with bricks and timber. Destroyed with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1340	Hotel 23 at BT097658 at DTG 151230H. Patrol found a tunnel 2'x10' in dimension. Destroyed tunnel with C-4.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 160001H Nov 1969  
To: 162100H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	2100 No significant incidents occurred during this time.
-----	--------	--

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 180001H Nov 1969  
To: 182100H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	2100 No significant incidents occurred during this time.
-----	--------	--

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 190001H Nov 1969  
To: 192400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0815	H&S Company at BT063659 at DTG 190700H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Minesweep Team by a Vietnamese boy. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid the individual 300 piasters.
S-3	1stMar	1830	Fox 31 at BT090646 at DTG 191540H. While on patrol squad encountered three Vietnamese personnel. Interrogated them with negative results. Shortly thereafter patrol found a 155mm projectile positioned in a hole, with numerous foot prints surrounding it. Destroyed ordnance in place with one pound of C-4.
S-3	1stMar	2123	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 191900H. Vietnamese children turned over four 105mm HE rounds, thirteen M-26 grenades, and twenty-three 60mm HE rounds to Company Command Post. Paid individuals 1500 piasters.

15,400

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 200001H Nov 1969  
To: 202400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	------	------------------

S-3	1stMar	0700	H&S Company at BT055659 at DTG 200700H. Road Sweep Detail discovered a 81mm HE dud round positioned on the side of the road. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	0715	H&S Company at BT063659 at DTG 200714H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Road Sweep Detail by a Vietnamese boy. Paid individual 300 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place.
S-3	1stMar	1445	CAP 275 at BT055695 at DTG 201000H. While on patrol, discovered three ChiCom grenades, one gas grenade and two utility shirts in the house of three Vietnamese males. Checked personnel for ID cards, finding them to be suspicious. Apprehended the three individuals, and will turn them over to ITT for interrogation.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 210001H Nov 1969  
To: 212400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	0515 CAP 275 at BT051697 at DTG 210515H. While on routine patrol apprehended a Vietnamese male acting in a suspicious manner and turned him over to Regional Forces. Patrol continued to investigate VC/NVA suspect's house finding one ChiCom grenade.
S-3	1stMar	2300 Fox 11 at BT092655 at DTG 212300H. Patrol ambushed three VC/NVA personnel when they entered the squad's killing zone. Observed all three falling to the ground, and patrol moved into the area to investigate. While in the process of checking out area of enemy contact, patrol received a burst of automatic weapons fire from a nearby treeline. Patrol called 81mm and artillery fire missions to bear upon suspected enemy position. Squad conducted a thorough search of the area finding a mutilated helmet and one human foot.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 220001H Nov 1969  
To: 222400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0615	Company "F" Snipers at BT099674 at DTG 220615H. While on routine patrol two personnel were observed moving along the area of the beach. Patrol opened fire upon individuals, resulting in the wounding of one, while the other fled. Treated the injured Vietnamese and called for and completed a routine medevac.
S-3	1stMar	1830	Company "F" at BT098664 at DTG 220900H. Four 105mm HE rounds were turned over to the Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals a total of 2,500 piasters for ordnance.
S-3	1stMar	1830	Company "F" at BT098664 at DTG 221800H. Seven 60mm HE rounds and four M-26 grenades were turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals a total of 3,600 piasters for the ordnance and it was destroyed in place.
S-3	1stMar	1855	Fox 32 at BT074647 at DTG 221500H. While on routine patrol the squad received several bursts of automatic weapons fire from a nearby tree-line. The patrol thoroughly saturated the area with M-79's and small arms, they swept the area of contact. Found were some old bunkers. Area is under observation at this time.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

**S-3 JOURNAL**  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 230001H Nov 1969  
To: 232100H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0955	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 230945H. Vietnamese children turned in one 60mm HE round to Company CP. Paid individuals 300 piasters for ordnance.
S-3	1stMar	1317	Golf 11 at BT052695 at DTG 231304H. While on patrol squad discovered one 60mm HE round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1350	CAP 027 at BT071703 at DTG 231300H. While on patrol CAP 0276 encountered one Vietnamese female without an ID card in her possession. Conferred with Village Chief and he stated she was not from his area. Turned VC/NVA suspect over to District Headquarters for interrogation.
S-3	1stMar	1415	Company F at BT104661 at DTG 231410H. Vietnamese children disclosed the location of a M-26 booby trap. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid individuals 1,000 piasters.
S-3	1stMar	1515	Fox 12 at BT088668 at DTG 231445H. Squad discovered a 105mm HE round fashioned as a booby trap. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED



S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 240001H Nov 1969  
To: 242400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	-----------------------

S-3	1stMar	1250 Company F at BT098664 at DTG 241215H. Five 60mm HE rounds and two M-26 grenades were turned into Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel a total of 2,500 piasters, and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
-----	--------	--

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 250001H Nov 1969  
To: 252100H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0730	Alpha 21 at BT058659 at DTG 250705H. Patrol discovered one M-79 HE round positioned on the side of a road. Destroyed ordnance in place with 1/2 lb of TNT.
S-3	1stMar	0840	S-2 at BT075644 at DTG 250845H. Patrol discovered one 155mm HE round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	0959	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 250945H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel 300 piasters and destroyed ordnance with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1000	S-2 at BT070646 at DTG 250916H. Discovered a pressure type booby trap, consisting of three M-26 grenades and one 81mm HE round. Destroyed ordnance in place.
S-3	1stMar	1120	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 250950H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals 300 piasters, and destroyed ordnance in place.
S-3	1stMar	1133	Fox 11 at BT087669 at DTG 251125H. While on patrol squad discovered a M-26 grenade booby trapped with a trip wire extending across a trail. Destroyed ordnance in place.
S-3	1stMar	1253	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251145H. Five 60mm HE rounds and one 60mm illumination round was turned into Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid personnel 1,800 piasters for ordnance and it was destroyed in place.
S-3	1stMar	1319	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251315H. A Vietnamese child turned a M-26 grenade over to Company CP. Paid individual 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place.
S-3	1stMar	1525	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251500H. Two 60mm HE round were turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid personnel a total of 600 piasters.
S-3	1stMar	1530	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251530H. One 60mm HE round was turned over to Company CP by a Vietnamese youth. Paid individual a total of 300 piasters, and destroyed ordnance in place.
S-3	1stMar	1631	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 251620H. Five 60mm HE rounds were turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid children a total of 1,500 piasters.

G. Marino  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 260001H Nov 1969  
To: 262100H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
------	----	------	------------------

S-3	1stMar	1310	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 261300H. One M-26 grenade was turned over to the Company CP by a Vietnamese child. Paid individual a total of 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1425	Fox 22 at BT093670 at DTG 261415H. Patrol discovered a M-79 dud round with a ChiCom grenade concealed underneath. Device had a trip wire initiating type firing mechanism. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1623	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 261600H. A Vietnamese boy turned one M-26 grenade over to Company CP. Paid individual 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 270001H Nov 1969  
To: 272400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0820	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 270815H. One M-26 grenade was turned over to Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid children a total of 500 piasters for ordnance.
S-3	1stMar	1112	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 271115H. A Vietnamese boy turned over one 81mm HE round to Company CP. Paid individual a total of 300 piasters for ordnance.
S-3	1stMar	1215	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 271210H. Vietnamese children turned over one 60mm HE round to Company CP. Paid individuals a total of 300 piasters for ordnance.
S-3	1stMar	1259	Fox 31 at BT070640 at DTG 271255H. While on routine patrol squad discovered a 105mm HE dud round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1305	CAC 027 at BT052668 at DTG 271100H. While on patrol, apprehended a VC suspect. Individual was turned over to District Headquarters for interrogation.
S-3	1stMar	1400	Fox 23 at BT097664 at DTG 271330H. Patrol discovered one ChiCom grenade booby trapped. Ordnance had a pressure type fuse attached. Destroyed in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1533	Fox 12 at BT096656 at DTG 271305H. While on patrol squad found one 105mm HE dud round. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1643	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 271640H. Vietnamese children turned in one 4.2 inch mortar round and one 105mm HE round to Company CP. Paid individuals a total of 1,300 piasters for ordnance and destroyed in place.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 280001H Nov 1969  
To: 282400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0815	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 280800H. Vietnamese children turned over one M-26 grenade to Company CP. Paid children a total of 500 piasters and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	0955	S-2 at BT066645 at DTG 280915H. Patrol found two 60mm HE rounds booby trapped on the MSR extension. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	0958	S-2 at BT067642 at DTG 280955H. Patrol discovered a box buried about four inches in the ground containing assorted small arms ammunition. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1030	S-2 at BT066634 at DTG 281030H. Found a spider hole 3'x4' in dimension. Hole appeared to have been used recently. Checked out entire area within the vicinity of the spider hole with no further findings.
S-3	1stMar	1135	Fox 21 at BT083685 at DTG 281120H. Patrol discovered a M-79 round lying on top of the ground. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1205	Fox 21 at BT085680 at DTG 281200H. Squad discovered one 81mm HE round booby trapped with a trip wire attached. Destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1250	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 281100H. Four Vietnamese children turned over one 60mm HE round to the Company CP. Destroyed ordnance in place and paid individuals a total of 300 piasters.
S-3	1stMar	1257	S-2 at BT066634 at DTG 281100H. Patrol received one sniper round resulting in one USMC emergency medical evacuation. Returned fire with small arms, and completed medevac.
S-3	1stMar	1548	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 281535H. Five Vietnamese children turned in one M-26 grenade to Company CP. Paid individuals a total of 500 piasters for ordnance, and destroyed in place.
S-3	1stMar	1637	Company F at BT098664 at DTG 281500H. One Vietnamese child turned over a 81mm HE round to the Company CP. Paid a total of 300 piasters for ordnance, and destroyed it in place with C-4.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 290001H Nov 1969  
To: 292400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0940	S-2 at BT077647 at DTG 290830H. While on patrol unit received approximately six rounds small arms fire. Returned fire observing VC/NVA fleeing to the east. Patrol continued assigned mission.
S-3	1stMar	0959	Company E at BT033648 at DTG 290955H. Detained one Vietnamese female who attempted to take a box of M-16 ammunition from Company CP. Discovered the female had 10,000 piasters of currency on her possession. Sent individual to Battalion S-5 for further disposition and interrogation.
S-3	1stMar	1100	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 291100H. Four 105mm HE rounds and one M-26 grenade were turned into Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid a total of 2,500 piasters for ordnance and will destroy in place.
S-3	1stMar	1300	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 291330H. Vietnamese children turned over five 105mm HE rounds, two M-26 grenades and two 81mm HE rounds to the Company CP. Paid a total of 4,100 piasters for ordnance and destroyed in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1600	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 291600H. Two 105mm HE rounds, two 81mm HE rounds and one M-26 grenade were turned into Company CP by Vietnamese children. Paid individuals a total of 2,100 piasters, and destroyed ordnance in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	2305	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 292305H. Command Post observed a light at BT102665, and it was reported to be enemy movement. Took area under fire with 90mm, and 50 Cal. machine gun fire. In addition, called an artillery fire mission on the suspected enemy position. Will search area of contact thoroughly at first light.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 300001H Nov 1969  
To: 302400H Nov 1969

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-3	1stMar	0717	Hotel 3 at BT057710 at DTG 300630H. While in the process of inspecting the outer perimeter of CP, discovered that the contact wires on two claymore mines had been severed. Retrieved ordnance and destroyed them with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	0720	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 300720H. (Follow up spot on 292305H). Patrol reports negative findings on search of enemy area of contact.
S-3	1stMar	0835	S-2 at BT074065 at DTG 300835H. Vietnamese boy turned one 106mm HE round into Company CP. Paid a total of 300 piasters for ordnance and destroyed in place.
S-3	1stMar	1030	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 301030H. Nine Vietnamese children turned in three 105mm HE rounds, five 60mm HE rounds and one 81mm HE round to the Company CP. Paid a total of 3,300 piasters for ordnance, and it was destroyed in place with C-4.
S-3	1stMar	1100	Crows Nest at BT069711 at DTG 301030H. Vietnamese children reported the location of one M-26 grenade dud at the base of the mountain position. Destroyed ordnance in place with a 1/4 lb block of TNT.
S-3	1stMar	1330	Echo 11 at BT081664 at DTG 301230H. Patrol received enemy fire from BT083642. Squad returned fire, and swept area of enemy contact finding 15 AK-47 expended cartridges.
S-3	1stMar	1425	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 301410H. Ten Vietnamese children turned in two M-26 grenades, three 81mm HE rounds, three 105mm HE rounds, and two 60mm HE rounds. Paid individuals a total of 4,000 piasters for the ordnance.
S-3	1stMar	1620	Company H at BT113650 at DTG 301700H. A Vietnamese child was injured when a blasting cap exploded in his hand. Company CP rendered 1st aid and requested medical evacuation for the individual.
S-3	1stMar	1720	Company H at BT099664 at DTG 301700H. Six Vietnamese children turned over four 105mm HE rounds and two 81mm HE rounds to the Company CP. Paid a total of 2,600 piasters for ordnance and it will be destroyed in place at a later time.

*G. Marino*  
G. MARINO  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	010800	Dispatched truck to resupply Battalion Post Exchange.
		010930	Dispatched truck to resupply Enlisted Mens Club.
		011200	Battalion received 1,970 Gallons of gas from FLC.
		020800	Dispatched truck for 81 ammo resupply.
		020900	Dispatched (2) trucks to Hill 55 to pick up C-rations.
		021215	Dispatched (2) trucks to Company "E" to move (1) platoon on tactical movement.
		021400	Dispatched truck to Regiment S-4 to pick up (11) new replacements for 2/1.
		021530	Dispatched (1) truck to pick up (20) troops at Freedom Hill and pick up mail for CACO 2/7 at China Beach.
		030800	Dispatched (2) trucks with 40 men from Company "G" to Freedom Hill.
		030800	Dispatched truck to 1st Shore Party to guide (1) fork lift back to 2/1.
		030900	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up C-rations.
		031300	Dispatched truck to SECO Club, to pick up beer at Division Clubs System.
		031500	Dispatched (2) trucks to pick up 40 men from Company "G" at Freedom Hill.
		031530	Dispatched (1) truck to 1/1 to assist in a tactical troop movement.
		031530	Dispatched (1) truck to Hill 55 to pick up a squad of snipers.
		031600	Dispatched (1) truck to take (2) detainees to Dien Ban.
		040830	Dispatched (1) truck to take (1) squad from Company "G" and 3 scouts to Company "F" position.
		040530	Dispatched truck to resupply Post Exchange.
		040830	Dispatched truck to resupply Company "F" with 100 cases of C-rations.
		040900	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up C-rations.
		041000	Dispatched (1) truck to switch a section of 81's at Sea Anchor and the Tu Cau Bridge.
		041200	Battalion resupplied with 1,200 gallons of diesel fuel from FLC.
		041300	Dispatched truck to take 14 Marines to NSA.
		041330	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up (11) new troop replacements.
		050900	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to make a S-4 ammo run.



S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	050900	Dispatched truck to Enlisted Mens Club.
		051200	Dispatched (1) truck to guide fork lift back to 1st Shore Party.
		051300	Received 330 gallons of diesel fuel from FLC.
		051300	Dispatched truck to Special Services with beer and soda.
		051530	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up (10) new troop replacements.
		060830	Dispatched (2) trucks to assist 1/1 with the switching of (2) Companies.
		060830	Dispatched truck to make 81's ammo run.
		061200	Dispatched truck to Battalion Police Sgt. to make a dunnage run.
		061210	Dispatched truck to S-4 ammo tech to pick up small arms ammo at Hill 55.
		061225	Received 1246 gallons of gas from FLC.
		061330	Dispatched truck and jeep to Hill 55 to pick up 20 troops and 3 Officers.
		070830	Dispatched truck to Company "H" for dirt runs to fill in holes within Company area.
		070900	Dispatched truck to Enlisted Mens Club.
		070900	Dispatched truck to Battalion Police Sgt.
		070930	Dispatched truck to Motor Transport Section to bring (1) M274A2 to FSR.
		071200	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up small arms ammo.
		071600	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up new troop replacements.
		080830	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up metal matting.
		081200	Dispatched truck to Enlisted Mens Club for a beer and soda resupply.
		090800	Dispatched (2) trucks for tactical troop movement.
		090900	Dispatched truck to pick up USO Show.
		090915	Dispatched truck to take 81's personnel to Freedom Hill.
		090930	Received 15 Ton truck and trailer from Division Motor Transport. Also (1) fork lift from 1st Shore Party.
		091500	Dispatched truck to take (15) people to Division Rear. Also to pick up 81's personnel from Freedom Hill.
		091700	Dispatched (1) truck to take USO Show back to Danang and make a dunnage run at Deep Water Pier.
		100900	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up small arms ammo.

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	100930	Dispatched truck to resupply Company "G" with C-rations.
		110800	Dispatched truck to pick up small arms ammo at Hill 55.
		110830	Dispatched truck to pick up (15) troops at Division Rear.
		110900	Dispatched truck to resupply Battalion with 81mm ammo.
		110930	Dispatched truck to Battalion Police Sgt. to go on a salvage run.
		120800	Dispatched truck to 3rd LIT to take 6 detainees to Dien Ban.
		120900	Dispatched truck to S-5.
		121030	Received 700 gallons of diesel fuel.
		130900	Dispatched (4) trucks to assist 1/1 on tactical troop movement.
		131200	Received 1,200 gallons of gas from FLC.
		131230	Dispatched truck to S-5.
		131300	Dispatched truck to Battalion Police Sgt. for a dunnage run.
		131300	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up small arms ammo.
		131330	Dispatched truck to Staff NCO Club.
		131400	Dispatched truck to Company "H".
		131400	Dispatched truck to Post Exchange to pick up sodas for the Battalion.
		140830	Dispatched truck to Enlisted Mens Club.
		141300	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up 81's ammo.
		141330	Dispatched (2) trucks to Hill 55 to pick up new troop replacements.
		150830	Dispatched truck to take a squad from Company "F" to Company "G" position. Bring another squad from Company "G" to 3rd LVTs.
		150900	Dispatched truck to Special Services.
		150930	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up small arms ammo.
		151200	Dispatched truck to COC to have capture rice picked up.
		151200	Dispatched truck to Staff NCO Club.
		160830	Dispatched truck to take 81's personnel to Freedom Hill.
		161200	Received 958 gallons of diesel fuel from FLC.
		161230	Dispatched truck to pick up USO Show.
		161500	Dispatched truck to pick up 81's personnel from Freedom Hill.

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	170800	Received 10 trucks from Division Motor Transport for tactical troop movement. Also dispatched (3) of our house hold trucks to assist in troop movement.
		171400	Dispatched truck to S-2 to bring EPFF's back to parent unit.
		171600	Dispatched truck to H&S Company to haul sandbags.
		180800	Dispatched truck to Post Exchange.
		181300	Dispatched truck to Enlisted Mens Club for beer and soda run.
		181600	Dispatched truck to NSA to bring generator in for repairs. Truck stayed overnight at NSA.
		190830	Dispatched truck to H&S Company to haul sand bags.
		190900	Dispatched truck to Hill 55 to pick up small arms ammo.
		191130	Battalion received 400 gallons of diesel fuel from FLC.
		191200	Dispatched truck to Special Services.
		200800	Dispatched truck to Battalion Police Sgt.
		200830	Dispatched truck to 81's to pick up ammo at Hill 55.
		201245	Dispatched truck to resupply Company "G" at Camp Fulkner.
		201300	Dispatched truck to H&S Company.
		210830	Dispatched truck to pick up (11) people at Hill 55.
		211600	Dispatched truck to H&S Company to haul sandbags.
		220730	Dispatched truck to S-5 to bring lumber to hamlets.
		221120	Dispatched truck to Special Services to pick up Red Cross gifts.
		221400	Dispatched truck for small arms ammo run.
		230800	Dispatched (7) trucks to take Company "H" to Tu Cau Bridge and bring Company "E" to Cau Ha.
		231000	Received (10) trucks from Division to bring Company "E" to stack arms.
		240800	Dispatched truck on emergency No-Gas run.
		240830	Dispatched truck for 81's ammo run.
		241300	Dispatched truck for Special Services.
		250800	Dispatched truck to Post Exchange.

S-4 JOURNAL  
2d Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	250830	Dispatched truck to H&S Company to haul sandbags.
		251200	Received (10) trucks from Division to bring Company "E" off of stack arms to Cau Ha. Then take Company "E" to Tu Cau Bridge and bring Company "H" to Cau Ha.
		260800	Dispatched (5) trucks to take Company to Sea Anchor.
		261045	Dispatched (1) truck to Battalion Police Sgt. for lumber run.
		261600	Dispatched truck to H&S Company to haul sandbags.
		270800	Dispatched truck to H&S Company to haul sandbags.
		271300	Dispatched truck to S-2.
		271400	Dispatched truck to Post Exchange.
		280800	Dispatched truck to H&S Company.
		280900	Dispatched truck to Battalion Police Sgt.
		290800	Dispatched (3) trucks to bring "E" Company from Tu Cau to Cau Ha.
		290900	Dispatched (3) trucks to take Company "F" to Sea Anchor from Cau Ha.
		300800	Dispatched truck to pick up USO Show.
		300900	Dispatched truck for 81's ammo run.
		300930	Dispatched truck to Battalion Police Sgt.

02 Nov 69

FIELD REPORT

1. NO. 000000

021545

RECEIVED BY

DSP

2. UNIT INVOLVED

G

3. COORDINATES

021420H

4. DTG OF INCIDENT

033648

1. FIRST ASSIGNED PERSONNEL WAS STANDING ON SIGNAL WATCH AT EAST GATEWAY <sup>of TC BRIDGE</sup> WAS IN PROCESS of PAYING for ~~M-79~~ RD WHICH VN CHILDREN HAD TURNED IN, WHEN ROUND WENT OFF AND SERIOUSLY INJURING 3 USMC PERSONNEL. CALL for Emer MED. <sup>EVAC.</sup> ITT personnel for interrogation of CIVILIANS.

5. FRIENDLY KIA

NEG

6. FRIENDLY MIA

3 USMC MEDVAC E

7. FRIENDLY MIA

NEG

8. HOSTILE KIA

NEG

9. MIA

NEG

10. DETAINES

2 VN CHILDREN

11. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

NEG

SERIALS

12. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC

13.

INITIAL

INQUIRY

FINAL

14. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

15. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

16. H. CLASS

TE

NOTIFIED

17. SUB. TO

18. NO. 000000

10

03 NOV 69

REF ID: A6

RE JOURNAL

DATE

RECEIVED BY

A. UNIT INVOLVED

F 22

B. COORDINATES

062694

062697

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

030015H

D. SIZE OF GROUP

F-22

OBSERVED S. TO 6 PER

SCNS MOVING TOWARD NUI KIEN SA ALONG RIVE

ER

1. ACTION TAKEN ON 03 NOV 69

F-22

INITIATED AMBUSH AND

CALLED FOR 60MM ILLUM. TO CHECK AREA

AREA WAS CHECKED WITH <sup>no further contacts</sup> ~~NO RESULTS~~

A MORE DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED  
FIRST LIGHT

2. PRIOR INFO

3. POST INFO

4. COMMENTS

5. PRIOR INFO

6. POST INFO

7. COMMENTS

8. COMMENTS

9. WEAPONS USED OR CAPTURED

SINCE

10. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC

11.

12.

13.

14.

15. WEATHER AND VISIBILITY

16. ADDITIONAL REMARKS

17. OTHER OFFICERS

WHS

18.

#3

SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY CMD

A. UNIT INVOLVED CROWS NEST

B. COORDINATES 055710

C. DTG OF INCIDENT 030100H

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT <sup>CROWS NEST</sup> OBSERVED 12 TO 15 MORTAR FLASHES HEARD SIRENS AT MAG 16

106  
AND E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN 106 AND GOT A NEG, <sup>CLEARANCE DUE TO</sup> ~~DID NOT FIRE~~, RF ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY VIA \_\_\_\_\_ H. MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 4

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

03 DTG 0946H

RECEIVED BY

BRS

A. UNIT INVOLVED

ARNICA 5

B. COORDINATES

053 696

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

03 0200 H

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

PATROL OBSERVED MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THEIR NORTH. THEN THEY WERE ATTACKED BY (15) VC. VC FIRED (50) AK47 RDS, (12) M79 RDS, AND THREW 7 GRENADES. ARNICA RETURNED FIRE AND VC BROKE OFF AND FLED SOUTHWEST

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT FOUND (2) BLOOD TRAILS, EXPENDED AK47 CARTRIDGES, M16 CARTRIDGES (10) CHICOMS, AND 2 M26.

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

10 CHICOMS M26

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

✓ INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

✓

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

R/S

NOTIFIED

CHOI PG IRL

CABLE MONKEY

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

7



JOURNAL

DTG

RECEIVED BY

CND

A. UNIT INVOLVED

C-3

B. COORDINATES

998705

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

03/0530/H

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

WHILE UNIT WAS ON BRIDGE  
SEC UNIT OBSERVED ONE VIET. BODY. BODY WAS  
FLOATING FACE UP FM, WEST TO EAST, IN YELLOW  
SHIRT, BLACK TROUSERS, AND HAD BEEN DEAD FOR  
A WHILE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

UNIT ATTEMPTED TO REMOVE  
BODY BUT CURRENT TOO SWIFT

Y

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

LLM

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

5

JOURNAL

DTG 031158H RECEIVED BY BRD

A. UNIT INVOLVED

170

B. COORDINATES

058 708

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

03 0900H

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

UNIT SWEEP AREA THAT WAS REPORTED TO HAVE MORTAR TUBES EARLIER IN MORNING.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

FOUND (1) 82MM RD. ON GROUND. BRINGING IT BACK TO 134TH <sup>RF</sup> ~~ARVN~~ COMPOUND FOR TRANSFER TO HOA VANG DISTRICT

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

HEDEVAS

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG

RECEIVED BY

A. UNIT INVOLVED

E3 / IF 181

B. COORDINATES

0409 05 H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

092 660

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

WHILE ON SWEEP (2)

ARVN'S <sup>TRAPED</sup> WERE BY BOOBYTRAPPED M26 WITH TRIPWIRE.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

CALLED IN MEDEVAC

1 PRIORITY, 1 ROUTINE

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

2 ARVN WIA MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

6

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG

4 0925H

RECEIVED BY

RFB

- A. UNIT INVOLVED E31 & 1812IRF
- B. COORDINATES 4 0910 H
- C. DTG OF INCIDENT 084658
- D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT PICKED UP 2 VN FEMALES, 1  
WITHOUT ID, OTHER WITH ID BUT ~~NO~~ WRONG NAME.

- E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PERSONNEL TO BE TAKEN TO ITT

- F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ HEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_
- H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_
- J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_
- L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_
- M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER

RFB

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

5

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG

RECEIVED BY

BDS

A. UNIT INVOLVED

E3 + 181<sup>st</sup> RF

B. COORDINATES

04 09 20 H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

092 459

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED  
M26 PITFALL TYPE WITH PULL FRICTION  
FUZE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

~~DO NOT HAVE CH WILL~~  
~~HAVE TO LEAVE IN PLACE DESTROYED~~  
IN PLACE WITH CH

Y

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

7

SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED E31 + 181<sup>ST</sup> RF

B. COORDINATES 04 10 55 N

C. DTG OF INCIDENT 086 653

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND 300 LBS OF RICE. RICE WAS IN 10 SAND BAGS AND 2 BASKETS

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN UNIT WILL TAKE RICE BACK TO BN.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 9

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 041330H RECEIVED BY JSSA. UNIT INVOLVED F22B. COORDINATES 041030HC. DTG OF INCIDENT 066703D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND APP. 30 AK RDS ONRICE ~~FIELD~~ DIKEE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLEWEAPON CACH WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY EQUIPMENT.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ HEDDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 12

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED B 2B. COORDINATES 04 1150 HC. DTG OF INCIDENT 058 681D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND (L) SFD PRESSURE  
TYPE C4 IN A MACKEREL CANE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE  
WITH 1/4 LB C4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_

I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER AK NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 10



## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG

RECEIVED BY

A. UNIT INVOLVED E31 + 1818 RF  
B. COORDINATES 041210 H  
C. DTG OF INCIDENT 086 653  
D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND 2000 LBS OF RICE IN 55 GAL. DRUMS, SANBAGS, AND BASKETS.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN BRING IT IN TO DN.

F. FRIENDLY KIA X G. FRIENDLY WIA MEDEVAC  
H. FRIENDLY MIA I. VC/NVA KIA  
J. POW K. DETAINEES  
L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED SERIAL#  
N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N. INITIAL INTERIM FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. 2. 3. 4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER H.M. NOTIFIED 3 5 6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT REGT. JOURNAL# 11

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED E3 AND 181<sup>ST</sup> RFB. COORDINATES 041300HC. DTG OF INCIDENT 073650 073643D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE ON COORDINATED PATROL

W/ RFs, THE UNIT TOOK APPROX. 30 TO 40 ROUNDS  
SMALL ARMS  
FIRE FROM APPROX. 6 VC/NVA AT ABOVE  
ENEMY GRID.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN THE UNIT ASSAULTED THE TREELINE  
AND LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY AS <sup>THE VC/NVA</sup> MOVED TO THE NORTHEAST  
THE UNIT CONTINUED THE SWEEP TO THE NORTHEAST.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA 1 USMC MEDEVAC NONEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED NEG SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 14

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED H21B. COORDINATES 041430HC. DTG OF INCIDENT 093630

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT ACTIVITY FOUND 1 AMMO  
BOX BESIDE A HOOTCH IN A SMALL VILLAGE. INSIDE  
THE BOX WERE DOCUMENTS, LETTERS, 1 PAIR  
TRUCKS, 1 PAIR PRESSED GREEN TROUSERS, 1 PONCHO,  
CHOW AND SPOON OF THREAD.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN <sup>UNIT</sup> IS TAKING GEAR TO S-2 AT  
BN

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. SEE LINE D

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 15

25 NOV

SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 050835H RECEIVED BY ANVT

A. UNIT INVOLVED A-6

B. COORDINATES 071 703

C. DTG OF INCIDENT 042200H NOV 69

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT AT 0630 VILLAGERS REPORTED  
TO A-6 PAROL THAT 20 VC HAD  
ENTER HAMLET & KIDNAPED 1 31 YEAR  
OLD VN MALE AT BONG GRID. VC MOVED  
IN TH. SOUTH EAST. LEAVING TEN MEN AS (OVER)

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN A-6 MOVED TO AREA &  
QUESTION PEOPLE FURTHER. NO NEW  
INFO HAS OBTAINED.

Y

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES (1) VN MALE

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. NEG

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER YLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 050845H REGT. JOURNAL# 4

SECURITY ON BRIDGE AT GRID 072701  
REMAINING 10 VC MOVED TO MAN'S HOUSE  
AND PERFORMED THE ABDUCTION. VC THEN  
FLED TO SE. V.C. ENTERED AREA ON GREEN  
STAR CLUSTER SIGNAL FROM GRID 062708.  
VC WERE WEARING GREEN CND ODF  
TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRTS AND WERE  
ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND M-16'S.  
APPROX. AGES OF V.C. 19-20 WITH ONE  
MAN APPROX. 45 AS LEADER.

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED HB. COORDINATES 050900 HC. DTG OF INCIDENT 104665D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILD TOLD HOTEL

ABOUT A MARINE WHO WASHED UP ON BEACH. A FURTHER  
SEARCH OF THE AREA TURNED UP ANOTHER MARINE. BOTH  
MARINES WERE WEARING STATESIDE BOOTS, OVERALLS (NAME  
NAME PLATE WASHED OUT), JUNGLE UTILITIES, AND PENCIL FLARES.

ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN ALSO FOUND ON ONE BODY WAS DOG  
TAGS WITH THIS INFORMATION: NELSON F.A., 2324437,  
BLOOD TYPE O, USMC, M, CONGREG.

E. DISPATCHED SQD. AND CALLED IN -R- MEDEVAC.

F. FRIENDLY KIA 2 G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC R

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 5

6 Nov 69

SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 061403H RECEIVED BY TJE

A. UNIT INVOLVED H 21

B. COORDINATES 061335H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT 100666

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT chicken told H 21 Booby

Traps

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN Dispatched H 31 which located

A FOOT TRAP w/c-4. Filled with INSIDE, AND TRIP

wire-pull FRUITION FIVE COVERED w/ TRIP GAVE KICK

CASE OF C-RATS. DESTROYED w/c-4 GOT SECONDARY EXPLOSION

AND SARGENT FROM 60 mm rd. UNDER GUN OF C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ NEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN sandy soil.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ✓

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 2

7 Nov 69

SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG 070803H

RECEIVED BY JSS

A. UNIT INVOLVED

F12

B. COORDINATES

070710H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

072701

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

UNIT FD M-26 <sup>(1)</sup> WHICH ~~WAS~~ BUILT BUILT  
ON SIDE OF SLOPE. THE SFD WAS RIGGED WITH  
PRESSURE RELEASE FUZE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

~~DESTROYED~~ DESTROYED  
~~USE OF~~ IN PLACE  
~~REMOVED~~

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

HEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

LLM

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

#5



## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG 081940H RECEIVED BY NY-

A. UNIT INVOLVED H  
B. COORDINATES 080600 - 080800 H  
C. DTG OF INCIDENT 099644  
D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT V.N. KIDS TURNED INTO  
HCP (7) Dudd 105 HE ROS, the rounds were  
old.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PRYED 500 P's PER  
RP.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_  
H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_  
J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_  
L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_  
M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_  
O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN  
1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W.H. S NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 17

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG

091345H

RECEIVED BY

Allen

A. UNIT INVOLVED

17-31

B. COORDINATES

091300H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

083620

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

PT. MAN TRIPED 60mm  
BOOBY ~~TRAP~~ SFD with  
PRESSURE TYPE FUSE  
USING A PT. STICK.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

ADMINISTER FIRST  
AID CALLED IN AND COMP.

MEDIVAC. ONE MAN RECEIVED A BROKEN LEG AND  
SHRAPNEL IN BUTTOCKS. OTHER MAN RECEIVED BROKEN  
RT. ARM AND BROKEN FINGER LEFT HAND

F. FRIENDLY KIA

NEG

G. FRIENDLY WIA

2 USNS

MEDIVAC

✓ 1 PRIORITY  
1 CONTINUE

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

JP

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG 091502

RECEIVED BY P. J. Q.

A. UNIT INVOLVED G-22  
B. COORDINATES 091410H  
C. DTG OF INCIDENT 054717  
D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE UNIT RETURNING  
FROM PATROL 1) MAN TRIP W-26 TRIP  
WIRE TYPE MAN SUFFERED CONCUSSION.  
G + 1/2 POUND CY in CAN

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN CALLED IN MEDIVAC  
AND COMPLETED

F. FRIENDLY KIA NEG G. FRIENDLY WIA 1-P- MEDEVAC ✓  
H. FRIENDLY MIA I. VC/NVA KIA  
J. POW K. DETAINEES  
L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED SERIAL#  
M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N. INITIAL INTERIM FINAL  
O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN  
1. 2. 3. 4.  
P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER TR NOTIFIED 3 5 6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT REGT. JOURNAL#

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG

091825

RECEIVED BY

BQS

A. UNIT INVOLVED

ARNICA 2

B. COORDINATES

029 621

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

091630H

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

ARNICA 2 PTRL SAW (2) VN WOMEN  
DROPPING PAPER ON SIDE OF TRAIL. PATROL APPROACHED  
WOMEN THEY FLED SW. PATROL CAUGHT WOMEN. CAMP  
LETS WERE RECOVERED AND TRANSLATED TRANSLATION  
SHOWED THEY WERE VC PROPAGANDA. WOMEN WERE  
ALSO CONFIRMED VC.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

PROPAGANDA APPEARED TO (RF'S) TO  
BETRAY THE GVN AND COME TO THE VC. RF WERE TOLD  
THAT WHEN MARINES LEFT THAT THEY COULDN'T FIGHT THEY  
COULDN'T FIGHT VC ALONE.

E. (2) VC FEMALES TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT H.Q. DTRS.

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

H. MEDVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

(2) VC FEMALE

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

NOTIFIED SELECTMAN, AND CAG

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

WHS

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL# 2C

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG 091835H

RECEIVED BY BRS

- A. UNIT INVOLVED H
- B. COORDINATES 090600 TO 091800H
- C. DTG OF INCIDENT 099664
- D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHLDN. TURNED IN (6)  
105 AND RDS. RDS. HAD BEEN FIRED AND  
WERE VERY RUSTY
- E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID CHLDN 500 PS PER RD.  
TOTALING 3000 PS
- F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_
- H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_
- J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_
- L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED FE G SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_
- M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_
- N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_
- O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_
1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_
- P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER

WHS

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL# 25

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL C.T DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED ~~24~~ CP

B. COORDINATES 2300 09 NOV 69

C. DTG OF INCIDENT ENEMY GRID 073651 074655

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT ~~1~~ CP RECEIVED (1) IN-  
COMING LOBBOMB. BOMB FAILED TO DETONATE  
HOWEVER <sup>IT</sup> BLURNED PROFLISELY BOMB  
BLURNED UPON IMPACT. AT THIS TIME  
TYPE OF ORDNANCE IS UNKNOWN

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN FIRED 81MM HE INTO  
SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID. HAVE REQUESTED  
EOD PERSONNEL, Examination reveiled round  
may possibly be some type of aircraft ordnance

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ HEDDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED Neg SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W.A. Smith NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 3

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

7

DTG

09001254

RECEIVED BY

P.2.9.

- A. UNIT INVOLVED H-21
- B. COORDINATES 101215H
- C. DTG OF INCIDENT 085666 ENEMY SAME
- D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT PT MAN TRIP BOBBE  
TRAP MADE OF C-4 WITH TRIP WIRE  
CATYRY  
EMERG (1) PERSONEL EMERGENCY  
NEG. WARNING INDICATORS NOTED  
NEG. MATERIAL DAMAGE
- E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN ADMIN FIRST AIDE CALLED  
IN AND COMPLETED MEDIVAC

Booby

- F. FRIENDLY KIA NEG G. FRIENDLY WIA 1 USMC MEDEVAC ✓  
EMERG.
- H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_
- J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_
- L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED NEG SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_
- N. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. NEG

- N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_
- O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_
1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_
- P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

- WATCH OFFICER TR NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_
- DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# \_\_\_\_\_

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG 102000H RECEIVED BY BRS

A. UNIT INVOLVED

H 12

B. COORDINATES

102000H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

060642 EN SAME

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

WHILE ON PATROL POINT  
MAN TRIPPED M26 RIGGED AS BOOBY-  
TRAP. (Actual type of device unknown possibly  
trip wire.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

ADMINISTERED FIRST AID  
CALLED IN MEDEVAC.

F. FRIENDLY KIA

Y

G. FRIENDLY MIA

2 USMC

MEDEVAC

(1) E (1) V

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

W/B

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

18



## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY VSTA. UNIT INVOLVED F-3B. COORDINATES 110800HC. DTG OF INCIDENT 074703D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT RND M-26 SERD W/ NO PIN. THEGRENADE WAS STUCK IN THE SAND.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN BLEW IN PLACE W/ C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER AM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 5

400. 1100.4

DD JOURNAL

DEU

FACE AND BY

A. UNIT INVOLVED

2/1 LIAISON

B. COORDINATES

11100H

C. DYS OF LOCATION

077675

D. FIRST ORIGIN OF ORIGIN UNIT NOTIFIED US THAT ARUN  
TRIPPED AM-26 BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 5 ARUN  
CASUALTIES

E. UNIT OF ORIGIN 2/1 LIAISON MADE LIAISON W/  
ARUNS AND CALLED IN AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC.

F. FRIENDLY KIA

1

G. ENEMY KIA

4

4E 1R

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. MIA OF ENEMY

J. POW

NEG

K. WEAPONS LOST (R) (S) (M)

SIRIA

L. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC

M.

INITIAL

THAN

INITIAL

N. WEATHER AND TIME

1

2

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSION

MARK OTHER

AKM

DATE OF LOSS

DATE OF LOSS

DATE OF LOSS

1-14-68

CLASS 500 RECEIVED BY

UNIT INVOLVED H 31

COORDINATES 111.00H

TIME OF INCIDENT 084600

WHILE ON PATROL. UNIT SPOTTED  
RFs WHO HAD TRIPPED 82MM MORTAR ROUND RIGGED AS  
A BOOBY TRAP

UNIT MOVED INTO ASSIST RFs,  
UNIT ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND CALLED IN MEDICAL

STATUS 2 2 2 2E 2R

INSTRUMENTS 1. YOUNG 1A

NO. 1. 1. 1. 1.

WEAPONS LOST OR DAMAGED 1. 1. 1.

CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

INITIALS 1. 1. 1.

RELATIONS AND TIME IN

STANDARD REPORT

1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1.

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG M 1410 H

RECEIVED BY

BVC

A. UNIT INVOLVED

F-3

B. COORDINATES

11 11 00 H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

047696

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

Found 60 m <sup>Booby</sup> TRAP <sup>TRAP</sup> N 645 h  
with 35 METERS TRIP WIRE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

blew in place ~~with~~  
~~with~~

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

MLM

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

9

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED HB. COORDINATES 111530HC. DTG OF INCIDENT 099664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN M-79 RD  
RDP. AND THREW IT TO MARINE WHO DROPPED IT ON THE  
GROUND. RD IN TURN WENT OFF. INJURING MARINE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN ADIM FIRST AID CALLED IN AND  
COMPLETED MED EVAC. TWO CIVILIANS WERE SLIGHTLY  
INJURED. ARE BEING HELD FOR INTERVIEW

F. FRIENDLY KIA — G. FRIENDLY MIA 1 H. MED EVAC 1EH. FRIENDLY MIA — I. VC/NVA KIA —J. POW — K. DETAINEES —L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED — SERIAL# —M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. —N. — INITIAL — INTERIM — FINAL —O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN —1. — 2. — 3. — 4. —P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS —WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT — REGT. JOURNAL# 12

12 Nov

SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG 120840H

RECEIVED BY TJE

A. UNIT INVOLVED A28175 C.

B. COORDINATES 120838H

C. DTG OF INCIDENT 0606F9

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT SWEEP Team Fd 1. low on  
LEFT shoulder of road

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN Destroyed in place w/ TNT

F. FRIENDLY KIA G. FRIENDLY WIA H. FRIENDLY MIA I. VC/NVA KIA J. POW K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N. INITIAL INTERIM FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. 2. 3. 4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER DKM NOTIFIED 3 5 6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT REGT. JOURNAL# 2

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 120904 RECEIVED BY FFEA. UNIT INVOLVED B 3B. COORDINATES 12 20.19 082014C. DTG OF INCIDENT 078658D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT Ed. 1 125 rd <sup>BODDY TRAP</sup> ~~770~~ w/ Trip  
used at Tached in high <sup>GRASS</sup> ~~grass~~. No markings  
WERE SEEN.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED w/ 110 C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ H. NEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 3

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 12/1030/H RECEIVED BY ENHA. UNIT INVOLVED ~~17TH REG~~ HOTEL SNIPER SQUADB. COORDINATES 094668 092668C. DTG OF INCIDENT 12/0800/H

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT SNIPERS BROUGHT IN ONE  
MALE AGE 14, TWO FEMALES AGE 17, MALE WAS WEAR-  
ING CAMOUFLAGED SCARF, A BLACK SHIRT + CUT-OFF VI-  
LITIES UNDER CIVILIAN ATTIRE, MALE WAS CARRYING CLO-  
THING PICTURES, AND A HAMMOCK. HE CLAIMED KNOWING 6  
VC IN BUNKERS WITH RIFLES + GRENADES

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN CHECKED F.D.'S, FEMALES' ID'S  
CHECKED OUT MALE'S WAS SUSPICIOUS, WILL TURN  
INTO ITT

F. FRIENDLY KIA — G. FRIENDLY VIA — MEDEVAC —H. FRIENDLY MIA — I. VC/NVA KIA —J. POW — K. DETAINEES 1 MALE 2 FEMALESL. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED — SERIAL# —M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. —N. — INITIAL — INTERIM — FINAL —

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. — 2. — 3. — 4. —P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS —WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 6



## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL 13 DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED POF FLY  
 B. COORDINATES 054703  
 C. DTG OF INCIDENT 120015H NOV 69  
 D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT POF FLY SA, WHILE ON PATROL  
OBSERVED 5 CHILDREN RUNNING TOWARD TREE LINE. PATROL FOLLOWED  
CHILDREN AND BEGAN SWEEPING AREA. 1 M-26 FRA<sup>WAS</sup> THROWN  
AT PATROL DURING SWEEP.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN SEARCH OF AREA YIELDED NEGATIVE  
RESULTS.

F. FRIENDLY KIA 0 G. FRIENDLY WIA PARA-1 0  
PARA-2 2 M.C. WEDEVAC  
 H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA (NEG PEOPLE HEART, NEG CASUALTY REPORT)  
 J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_  
 M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. NOTIFIED ORR FACE  
AND ROSE MONT

N. NOTIFIED ORR AND ROSE MONT INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_  
 O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN INITIAL AND FINAL REPORT  
 1. 1 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_  
 P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER JP NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
 DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGT. JOURNAL# 12

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

14

DTG

RECEIVED BY

A. UNIT INVOLVED

H-21

B. COORDINATES

094664

C. DTG OF INCIDENT

121100 H NOV 69

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

WHILE CHECKING OUT VILLAGE AT ABOVE GRID SQUAD SAW 1 MALE WITH AK-47 RUNNING TO THE NORTH. SQUAD FIRED ON INDIVIDUAL CAUSING HIM TO DROP WEAPON BUT WAS UNABLE TO CAPTURE HIM. TWO OTHER MALES CHIEF HOLED FROM A HOOD WHERE AN AK-47 WAS FOUND.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

DETAINED THE TWO MALES, TWO FEMALES AGES 35 AND 50, AND ANOTHER MALE. NONE OF THE CIVILIANS' I.D.'S CHECKED OUT. PICKED UP ONE MORE MALE ON WAY BACK TO HOTEL'S POS.

F. FRIENDLY KIA

0

G. FRIENDLY WIA

0

MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

4 MALES 2 FEMALES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

2 AK-47'S WITH 4 MAGAZINES

N.

INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

TP

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

13

ON JOURNAL

12

12/1205H

SENT BY

END

A. UNIT INVOLVED

H-11

B. COORDINATES

121205H

C. DTS OF BLIND

075654K

D. BOMB DESCRIPTION

800

POUND C-RAT CAN FULL OF BLASTING CAPS

E. BOMB EFFECT

DESTROYED

IN PLACE WITH C-4

F. PRELIMINARY

SECONDARY

REMARKS

G. PRELIMINARY

REMARKS

H. PGM

REMARKS

I. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL

J. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, VEHICLES, SIG

K.

INITIAL

TIME

DATE

L. WEATHER AND THERM

M. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

DL

END SENT 20 DEC 71

11

121721H BUE

G-22

120933H

045711

SENT TO CHECK A POSSIBLE  
MORTAR SITE ~~RECENTLY~~ AT THE ABOVE  
COORDINATES.

NEG. RESULTS

~~NEG 9~~

IL

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 140801H RECEIVED BY TMHA. UNIT INVOLVED F-12B. DTG OF INCIDENT 131830HC. COORDINATES 255696

(FRIENDLY)

(UN)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND AN M-26 SET ASA BOBBY TRAP ALONG SIDE OF THE BANH KY ROADM-26 WAS IN A HOLE COVERED WITH CARDBOARD, BAMBOO AND SANDE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACEWITH C-4.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER TMH NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 1410845 REGIMENT JOURNAL# 4

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 141039H RECEIVED BY HIXSONA. UNIT INVOLVED H SB. DTG OF INCIDENT 140755HC. COORDINATES 092 667 085 665  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT Unit SAW 1 MALE  
1 FEMALE VC (AGE 30) SETTING BOOBY TRAP  
AT THE ABOVE GKIDE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN SNIPER stood up to GET  
CLEAR shot + MALE RAN, FEMALE WAS SHOT  
IN HEAD, unit checked out FINDING WOMEN  
HAD NEG. ID; HALF BEER CAN FILLED W/ C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA FEMALE

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ NEG CENTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER DR NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 141055 REGIMENT JOURNAL# 5E) \* GUN POWDER, ASSORTED TRIP WIRES, DUK2  
STRAIGHT RAZOR + COMB. DESTROYED CAN OF C-4

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 141030H RECEIVED BY HIXSON  
IMHA. UNIT INVOLVED H2LB. DTG OF INCIDENT 141030HC. COORDINATES 098 652

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FND MEDICAL KIT INAMMO BOX BURIED 1 FT. UNDER GROUND, CONTAINING  
MATERIAL TO MAKE CAST, BOTTLES OF ALCOHOL, 10  
PLASTIC BAND-AIDS, 2 ROLLS OF GAUZE, 2 BOTTLES  
OF PILLS,E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PROBED out AREA FINDING  
NOTHING ELSE, WILL TURN <sup>MATERIAL</sup> INTO S-2

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC LIVE R.

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 141100H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 6

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 141055H RECEIVED BY TMHA. UNIT INVOLVED H11B. DTG OF INCIDENT 140845HC. COORDINATES 081645

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT UNIT FOUND ONE81MM HE WITH TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED WITH ACLAYMORE.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER DR NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 141115H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 7



SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED H21

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 14 1100H

C. COORDINATES 094 654

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) Unit FND 1 BUNKER

8' x 10' PARTIALLY CONCEALED IN TREE LINE  
w/ BRICK WALLS + FLOORS, REINFORCED w/  
8" BEAMS.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED  
BLPR IN PLACE C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER TH NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 14 11 30H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 8

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED H21B. DTG OF INCIDENT 14 12 15HC. COORDINATES 093 658D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) Unit Found 7 FamilyTYPE Bunkers Reinforced with Light Timber  
+ BricksE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN Blew in place with  
e-4.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 14 12 40 REGIMENT JOURNAL# 10

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED Pop Fly

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 057 141200 H NOV 69

C. COORDINATES 057698

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT Pop Fly SA <sup>(FRIENDLY)</sup> <sup>(ENEMY)</sup> WHILE ON PATROL

100 m. EAST OF VILLAGE ENCOUNTERED 1 VN FEMALE

WITH NEG. I.D. CARD. AND 2 VN MALES WITH IMPROPER

I.D. CARDS.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN VC SUSPECTS APPREHENDED

AND TURNED OVER TO GRABSTAKE (DISP. HEADQUARTERS)

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES 3 VC SUSPECTS

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. ✓ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM ✓ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER JPL NOTIFIED 3 5 6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT L4 1350 H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 13

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL

DTG

RECEIVED BY

A. UNIT INVOLVED Echo 1-3 & S-2 PersonnelB. COORDINATES 068656C. DTG OF INCIDENT 141600HD. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (4) FEMALES CARRYING TIME FUZES & TAIL SECTIONS FOR 60MM & 82MM MORTARROS. FEMALES TOLD INTERPRETER THEY WERE TAKING ABOVE ORDNANCE TO NEW LIFE HAMLET TO SELL AS SCRAP METAL.UNIT ALSO ENCOUNTERED (1) FEMALE W/ SUSPICIOUS I.D. WOMAN  
(LINE D CONT. ON BACK)E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN (4) Females I.D.'s were checked & found to be in order. S-2 Personnel confiscated ordnance from them & let them go. Female w/ suspicious I.D. & manner detained to ITT as VC Suspect.F. FRIENDLY KIA NegG. FRIENDLY WIA NegH. FRIENDLY MIA NegI. VC/NVA KIA NegJ. POW NegK. DETAINEES (1) Female

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

N. INITIAL

INTERIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER TL

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGT. JOURNAL#

15

ALSO GAVE INTERPRETER A HARD TIME DURING I.D.  
INSPECTION.

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED PFB. DTG OF INCIDENT 054697C. COORDINATES 142345HD. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) PF-5 PATROL OBSERVED C-8  
(ENEMY)  
VC MOVING THROUGH HAMLET APPROX. 7.5 MTS. AWAY. PATROL  
OPENED FIRE WITH 4 M-79 RDS + 60 M-16 RDS. VC FLED  
WEST INTO TREELINE, VC DID NOT RETURN FIREE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED  
IN 2 BLOOD TRAILS AND 2 DRAG MARKS, NOTIFIED  
GRUBSTAKE + ROSEMONT

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W. H. B. J. NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 3

061660

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 151217 H RECEIVED BY BE

A. UNIT INVOLVED E-4

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 15/1150 H

C. COORDINATES 061661

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
During sweep found

1- 55 gallon barrel of rice in front of  
Huch. Rice was out in the open.  
There were no VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS  
around

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN RICE MSR  
MOVED TO ROAD  
WHERE IT WILL BE TAKEN BY  
VEHICLE TO BN

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER 12 NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 9

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 15 RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_A. UNIT INVOLVED H 21B. DTG OF INCIDENT 151200HC. COORDINATES 094658

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FND 4 BUNKERS 8x10REINFORCED WITH BRICKS AND TIMBERE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED  
REMOVED WITH C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER DL NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 10



## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 11 DTG 151340 H RECEIVED BY BEA. UNIT INVOLVED H-23B. DTG OF INCIDENT 151230 HC. COORDINATES 097658D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) FOUND TUNNEL (ENEMY) SIZE2 FT by 10 FT. CONTAINED SET of UTILITIESAN BootsE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED Tunnel inPlace & sending UTILITIES AND Boots to BN

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC UTILITIES & Boots

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER BT NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 11

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 201 DTG 171320H RECEIVED BY R.J. BaloghA. UNIT INVOLVED FoxB. DTG OF INCIDENT 171200HC. COORDINATES 098664

(FRIENDLY)

CHILDREN

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT UN Kids brought inØ1 105 Rd., Ø2 M-26 grenades, and  
Ø1 60 mm. Rd. No lat #'s were  
readable because of age of Rd's.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN paid 1800 p's  
in VIP fundsF. FRIENDLY KIA None G. FRIENDLY WIA None MEDEVAC NoneH. FRIENDLY MIA None I. VC/NVA KIA NoneJ. POW None K. DETAINEES NoneL. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED None SERIAL# NoneM. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC NoneN. None INITIAL None INTRIM None FINAL None

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. None 2. None 3. None 4. NoneP. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS NoneWATCH OFFICER None NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT None REGIMENT JOURNAL# 11

BN. JOURNAL 16 <sup>TOA</sup> <sup>SPOT REPORT</sup> DTG 171420 RECEIVED BY R. J. Balogh

A. UNIT INVOLVED Fox

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 171400H

C. COORDINATES 098667 UN CHILDREN  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT Kids brought in #1  
105 Rd. & #1 60mm Rd.  
No 1st No's visible

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN paid 800 P's  
in VIP funds will detonate  
in place.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER BA NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# \_\_\_\_\_

BN. JOURNAL 15 <sup>700</sup> ~~SPOT REPORT~~ 171441 RECEIVED BY R. J. Balogh

A. UNIT INVOLVED FOX

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 171430H

C. COORDINATES 098664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT children turned in (FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

phi 105 rd. no lot number  
visible

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN paid 500\$  
in VIP funds. will detonate.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER BAN NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# \_\_\_\_\_

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 17 DTG 171510H RECEIVED BY R.J. Balogh

A. UNIT INVOLVED FOX

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 171500H

C. COORDINATES 095664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT Children turned in  
1 M-26 grenade

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN paid 500 P's in  
VIP Bonds. Will destroy.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER BA NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# \_\_\_\_\_

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 171535 RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED F

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 121525H

C. COORDINATES 090664  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT W/CHUMPER ARMED IN 01 M-26

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 500 P's AND PENT  
in place w/c.v.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN  
1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER AKA NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 19

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED POPLYB. DTG OF INCIDENT 053693C. COORDINATES 172300H

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT POPLY 5-B WHILE ONPATROL AT ABOVE GRID COUGHT 2 VC SUSPECTSWITH NEG ID CARDSE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN VC SUSPECTS WERE RETURNTO NIGHT HEAVEN SITE WHERE THEY WILL BETURNED OVER TO DOG FACE AT FIRST LIGHTF. FRIENDLY KIA — G. FRIENDLY WIA — MEDEVAC —H. FRIENDLY MIA — I. VC/NVA KIA —J. POW — K. DETAINEES 2 VC SUSPECTL. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED — SERIAL# —M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC —

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W/S NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 3

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 190815H RECEIVED BY BEA. UNIT INVOLVED ~~A-2A~~ H+S Co.B. DTG OF INCIDENT 190700HC. COORDINATES 063659D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) VN Boy (ENEMY) TURNED60 MM (H.E.) ROUND INTO SWEEP TEAME. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED  
in PLACEwith 1/4 lb. C-4PAID Boy 300 PE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ~~Small explosion near the~~WATCH OFFICER HLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 5



## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 191830H RECEIVED BY P. Y. AllenA. UNIT INVOLVED F-31B. DTG OF INCIDENT 191540HC. COORDINATES 090646

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT F-31 UNIT WHILEON PATROL CAME UPON (3) PERSONEL;INTERGATED THEM WITH NEG. RESULTS.LATER UNIT FOUND A 155 IN A HOLE WITHFOOT PRINTS AROUND IT; NOT SURE IF RD WAS  
BOBBIE TRAPED.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN UNIT BLEW 155 WITH(1) LB. C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEE \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED 1 SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER WAS NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 191945HREGIMENT JOURNAL# 28

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL ~~21~~ DTG 2123 RECEIVED BY P. J. Allen

A. UNIT INVOLVED FOXTROT

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 191900H

C. COORDINATES 098664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) (ENEMY) KIDS HANDED IN

(4) 105 RDS, (13) M-26 GRENADES,

(23) 60MM RDS.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 15400 PIS IN  
VP PAYMENT

F. FRIENDLY KIA G. FRIENDLY WIA MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC

N. INITIAL INTRIM FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. 2. 3. 4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER NOTIFIED 3 5 6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT REGIMENT JOURNAL# 24

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL ~~4~~ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
A. UNIT INVOLVED ~~4~~ H&SCo.  
B. DTG OF INCIDENT 200700H  
C. COORDINATES 055659  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND (1) 81 MM DUD  
HE OFF LEFT SHOULDER OF ROAD  
  
E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE  
WITH 1/2 LB TNT  
  
F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_  
H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_  
J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_  
L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_  
M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_  
  
N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_  
O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN  
1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ~~4~~  
~~4~~  
WATCH OFFICER ~~4~~ NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# ~~6~~

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 5 DTG 206714H RECEIVED BY CND

A. UNIT INVOLVED ~~200~~ HK-5 Co

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 200715H

C. COORDINATES 043659

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) VN BOY (ENEMY) TORNED IN

ONE 60MM HE RD.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH  
1 lb. T.N.T. PAID 300P's TO VN BOY FOR RND.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ADM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 5

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL

TOC

DTG 201445H

RECEIVED BY R.T. Balogh

A. UNIT INVOLVED

Pop Fly

B. DTG OF INCIDENT

055695

C. COORDINATES

201000H

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

Pop fly SA while on patrol SE of village found #1 Chi-comm, #1 gas grenade, #2 utility shirts in house of 3 VN males. #3 VN males ID's checked & personell were apprehended

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

(HOA VANQ) #3 males (VN) turned over to district headqtes. along w/ #2 utility shirts. Gas grenade retained by Pop Fly 5 and Chi-com blown.

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC

N. Notified Rose Mont &amp; grubstean

INITIAL

INTRIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

initial &amp; final report

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGIMENT JOURNAL#

11

TO: [illegible]

BY: [illegible]

76-000000 43 00

(170000)

*Hoa Vang*

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED ~~RECEIVED~~ ~~CAP 275~~ CAP 275

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 051697

C. COORDINATES 21 0515H

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) CAP 275 (ENEMY) ~~RECEIVED~~ ~~CAP 275~~ WHILE ONPATROL, SWEEPING WEST VILLE, CAPTURED 1 VN  
MALE RUNNING, AROUND THE OUTSIDE OF HIS  
HOME.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN CAP 275 APPREHENDED

VC SUSPECT TURNED HIM OVER TO CAP'S.

PATROL SWEEP AREA &amp; FD 1 M-26 GRENADE

INSIDE VC SUSPECT HOME. ~~RECEIVED~~ ~~CAP 275~~ ~~RECEIVED~~ ~~CAP 275~~

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES VN MALE

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED ~~RECEIVED~~ ~~CAP 275~~ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ~~RECEIVED~~ NOTIFIED 3 5 6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 21 0645H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 6

# SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 220019H RECEIVED BY T J I

A. UNIT INVOLVED F 11

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 212300H

C. COORDINATES 092655

(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT F 11 INFLATED AN AIRCRAFT AGAINST

3 VC/NVA MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST AT ABOVE GRID.

THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED FALLING TO THE GROUND. F 11 MOVED

INTO AREA TO CHECK RESULTS AND OBSERVED A BURST OF AUTO

RIFLE FIRE FROM NEARBY TREELINE. CALLED IN GROUND SUPPORT.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN \_\_\_\_\_

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA 1 confirmed ~~1000000000~~

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1 mutilated enemy helmet.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER WAS NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 2

AND ARTY MISSION ON AREA OF CONTACT. THEN SWEEP AREA FINDING  
1 mutilated helmet, and 1 enemy foot.



## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG P. 2. 0 RECEIVED BY 22 0925A. UNIT INVOLVED F- SNIPERSB. DTG OF INCIDENT 22 0615 HC: COORDINATES 099674

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE WALKING ALONG ATREE LINE, F-SNIPERS SPOTTED TWO PERSONELMOVING ALONG THE BEACH OPENED UP ANDWOUNDED (1) YOUNG VIETNAMESE BOY. CONDITIONEXCELLENT MEDIVAC TO BAS BY CO. VEHICLE FORE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN CHECKED OUT AREA, COULDN'TFIND THE OTHER PERSON. TREATED THE INJUREDBOY FOR GUN SHOOT WOUND IN RIGHT ARMAND LEFT FOOT.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 221059H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 4FUTHER EXAMINATION. A FUTHER INQUIRY WILL  
BE MADE OF THE FACTS SURROUNDING THIS INCIDENTS

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 221830H RECEIVED BY BR3A. UNIT INVOLVED FOXB. DTG OF INCIDENT 098664C. COORDINATES 220900HD. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) VN KIDS TURNED  
(ENEMY)  
IN (4) + 05 RDS.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 2500P'S IN VIP  
FNDS

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W/BZ NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 20

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 221830 H RECEIVED BY BRSA. UNIT INVOLVED FOXB. DTG OF INCIDENT 094664C. COORDINATES 220000N 106 221800 H

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN KIDS TURNEDIN (7) GOMMARDS, AND (4) M26 FRAGSE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 3600 IN VIPFUNDS

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER WBS NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 21

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 22 185 54 RECEIVED BY BRSA. UNIT INVOLVED F32B. DTG OF INCIDENT 22 15 00 HC. COORDINATES 074 647 078 645

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT F32 RECEIVED SEVERAL  
BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FM A TREELINE.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN F32 PREPPED THE AREA  
WITH M79 AND LAWS AND THEN SWEEPTHRU THE TREELINE FINDING OLD BUNKERS AND  
FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. NO OTHER RESULTSRECORDED AT THIS TIME Area under observation at  
this time.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER WAS NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL 18

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 9 DTG 230945H RECEIVED BY SP/8  
A. UNIT INVOLVED F  
B. DTG OF INCIDENT 230945H  
C. COORDINATES 898664  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILDREN TURNED  
IN (1) 60 MM HE AD.  
E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 300 P's IN VIP FUNDS  
F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_  
H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_  
J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. ~~DETAINEE~~ \_\_\_\_\_  
L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_  
M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_  
N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_  
O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN  
1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_  
WATCH OFFICER HEM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 6

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 8 DTG 221717H RECEIVED BY SP8A. UNIT INVOLVED G11B. DTG OF INCIDENT 231304HC. COORDINATES ~~23~~ 052695

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT UNIT WHILE ONPATROL Found dead 60MM RCLE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN BLEW IN PLACE w/CMF. FRIENDLY KIA / G. FRIENDLY WIA / MEDEVAC /H. FRIENDLY MIA / I. VC/NVA KIA /J. POW / K. BEPTAINED /L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED / SERIAL# /M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC /N. / INITIAL / INTRIM / FINAL /

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. / 2. / 3. / 4. /P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS /WATCH OFFICER SP8 NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT / REGIMENT JOURNAL# 8

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 7 DTG 231350H RECEIVED BY NUNESA. UNIT INVOLVED PARATROOP CAPB. DTG OF INCIDENT 071703C. COORDINATES 231300H NOV 69

(FRIENDLY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT PARATROOP PERSONNELSPOTTED (1) UNKNOWN V.N. FEMALE  
WITHOUT I.D. CARD.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN VILLAGE CHIEF INSPECT  
ED V.C.S. & REPORTED SHE WAS NOT  
FROM HIS DISTRICT. V.C.S. TURNED OVER  
TO DISTRICT HQ.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES (1) V.N. FEMALE

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 7

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 9 DTG 231415H RECEIVED BY LS/KA. UNIT INVOLVED FB. DTG OF INCIDENT 231410C. COORDINATES 104661

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN Kids indicatedLOCATION OF ONE Booby TRAP. Booby TRAPWAS PRESURE DETONATED M26.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN BLEW IN PLACE ANDPAID Kids 1444 P5F. FRIENDLY KIA 1 G. FRIENDLY WIA 1 MEDEVAC 1H. FRIENDLY MIA 1 I. VC/NVA KIA 1J. POW 1 K. DETAINEES 1L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED 1 SERIAL# 1M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC 1N. 1 INITIAL 1 INTRIM 1 FINAL 1

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. 1 2. 1 3. 1 4. 1P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 1WATCH OFFICER LSM NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 1 REGIMENT JOURNAL# 1



## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 14 DTG 231515H RECEIVED BY LGKA. UNIT INVOLVED F12B. DTG OF INCIDENT 231445HC. COORDINATES 888668

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE ON PATROL ATFOUND BOOBY TRAP AT ABOVE GRID <sup>WHICH</sup> WAS A105 RD W/ TRIP WIRE. ~~WAS~~E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN BLEW IN PLACE W/CYF. FRIENDLY KIA / G. FRIENDLY WIA / MEDEVAC /H. FRIENDLY MIA / I. VC/NVA KIA /J. POW / K. DETAINEES /L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED / SERIAL# /M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC /N. / INITIAL / INTRIM / FINAL /

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. / 2. / 3. / 4. /P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS /WATCH OFFICER LM NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT / REGIMENT JOURNAL# 14

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 241250H RECEIVED BY BEA. UNIT INVOLVED FOXE. DTG OF INCIDENT 098664C. COORDINATES 241245HD. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) V-N KIDS (ENEMY) TURNEDINTO FOX FIVE 60MM HE & TWOM-26E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 2500 P's FROMVIP FUNAS.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER BM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 4

A2A

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL

70R  
DTG

#250730

RECEIVED BY

R. J. Balogh

A. UNIT INVOLVED

A2A

B. DTG OF INCIDENT

250705H69

C. COORDINATES

058659

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

found #1 M79

shot-gun Rd. on R.T. shoulder  
of road

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

blew in place

w/ 1/2 lb. TNT.

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC

N.

INITIAL

INTRIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

REGIMENT JOURNAL#

7

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 5 DTG 250840/H RECEIVED BY CNDA. UNIT INVOLVED DURHAM ~~SIERRA 2~~B. DTG OF INCIDENT 25/0845/HC. COORDINATES 075644

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND ONE 155 mmDUD ROUND. SEEMINGLY PLACED THEREE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER LLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 5

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 6 DTG 25/0959/H RECEIVED BY CMD  
A. UNIT INVOLVED 3 FOX  
B. DTG OF INCIDENT 25/0945/H  
C. COORDINATES 098664  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 600M  
ROUND HE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 3000'S FROM VIP  
FUND DESTROYED WITH C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 6

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 7 DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY ZMDA. UNIT INVOLVED DURHAM Sierra 2B. DTG OF INCIDENT 25/09/64C. COORDINATES 070646D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) FOUND 15. ENEMY Trap SEE PRESSUREDETONATED, CONSISTED OF 3 M-26 FRAGS AND ONE81MM MORTAR ROUNDE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN BLOWN IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER LHM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 7

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 74 DTG 25/1120/H RECEIVED BY CNDA. UNIT INVOLVED FOXB. DTG OF INCIDENT 250950/HC. COORDINATES 098664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILDREN TURNEDIN ONE 60MM HE ROUNDE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 300 P's FROM VIPFUND. BLOWN IN PLACE.F. FRIENDLY KIA                      G. FRIENDLY WIA                      MEDEVAC                     H. FRIENDLY MIA                      I. VC/NVA KIA                     J. POW                      K. DETAINEES                     L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED                      SERIAL#                     M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC                     N.                      INITIAL                      INTERIM                      FINAL                     O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN                     1.                      2.                      3.                      4.                     P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS                     WATCH OFFICER HLM NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT                      REGIMENT JOURNAL# 74

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 13 DTG 25/1133/H RECEIVED BY CMDA. UNIT INVOLVED F-11B. DTG OF INCIDENT 25/1125/HC. COORDINATES 087669

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE ON PATROL FOUNDONE M-26 ACROSS TRAIL, TIED TO BUSH, WAS  
SET TO BLCK WHEN BUSH WAS MOVEDE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN BLEW IN PLACE. WITH M-26F. FRIENDLY KIA / G. FRIENDLY WIA / MEDEVAC /H. FRIENDLY MIA / I. VC/NVA KIA /J. POW / K. DETAINEES /L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED / SERIAL# /M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC /N. / INITIAL / INTRIM / FINAL /

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. / 2. / 3. / 4. /P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS /WATCH OFFICER LLM NOTIFIED 3 5 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT / REGIMENT JOURNAL# 13



## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 15 DTG 25/1253/H RECEIVED BY CNDA. UNIT INVOLVED FB. DTG OF INCIDENT 25/1145/HC. COORDINATES 095604D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
VN CHILDREN TURNED IN5 60MM HE Rds AND ONE 60MM WPE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 1800P's FM VIPFUND AND DESTROYED Rds.F. FRIENDLY KIA            G. FRIENDLY WIA            MEDEVAC           H. FRIENDLY MIA            I. VC/NVA KIA           J. POW            K. DETAINEES           L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED            SERIAL#           M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC           N.            INITIAL            INTRIM            FINAL           

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.            2.            3.            4.           P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS           WATCH OFFICER            NOTIFIED            3            5            6           DTG SENT TO REGIMENT            REGIMENT JOURNAL# 15

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 25/1319/H RECEIVED BY CMDA. UNIT INVOLVED FB. DTG OF INCIDENT 251315HC. COORDINATES 098664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN YOUTH TURNED INONE M-26 GRENADEE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID SCOP'S FM VIP FUND  
DESTROYED IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER LLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 18

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 26/1526/H RECEIVED BY CND

A. UNIT INVOLVED F

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 261800H

C. COORDINATES 098664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILDREN CAPTURED IN

2 60mm HE Bds.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 600P'S VIF EVRD

DESTROYED IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER MPM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 23

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY LND

A. UNIT INVOLVED F

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 25/1530H

C. COORDINATES 098664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN YOUTH TURNED IN 6000

HE Rd

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 300P'S FROM VIP

FUND DESTROYED IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 27

## SPOT REPORT

BN JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 251631H RECEIVED BY BEA. UNIT INVOLVED FB. DTG OF INCIDENT 098664C. COORDINATES 251620H

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN KIDS TURNED IN(5) 60mm HE.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 1500 IN P. VIPFUND.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER SPM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 28

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 26/1623/H RECEIVED BY CNDA. UNIT INVOLVED FB. DTG OF INCIDENT 26/1600HC. COORDINATES 078664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN BOY TURNED IN ONEM-26 GRENADEE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID SCOP'S FM VIP FUND  
DESTROYED IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER MM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 5

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL 15 DTG 26 NOV RECEIVED BY P. J. QA. UNIT INVOLVED FOX 1310HB. DTG OF INCIDENT 261300HC. COORDINATES 098664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILD TURNED-IN(1) M-26 GRENADE.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN UNIT PAYED CHILD  
500 P'S FM VIP FUNDS.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 15

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 261425H RECEIVED BY P. Z. G.A. UNIT INVOLVED F-22B. DTG OF INCIDENT 261415HC. COORDINATES 093670

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT F-22 UNIT FOUND

(1) M-79 DUD RD. UNDERNEATH M-79 WAS  
BOOBY TRAPED CHICHOM WITH TRIP WIRE  
FIREING DEUCE.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE  
WITH C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ARM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# # 54



SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 270820H RECEIVED BY LC/H

A. UNIT INVOLVED F

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 270815H

C. COORDINATES 098664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
VN CHILDREN TURNED

IN (1) M-26 GRENADE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 500P\$ FROM VIP  
Funds

F. FRIENDLY KIA/ \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA/ \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA/ \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA/ \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER LM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 A 6 2

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# \_\_\_\_\_

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 291108H RECEIVED BY LGH

A. UNIT INVOLVED FOX

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 291105H

C. COORDINATES 078664  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN Boy TURNED IN

(1) 81MM HE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 300 P's FROM  
VIP Funds

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER H/M NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 4

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 271215H RECEIVED BY 2288

A. UNIT INVOLVED Fox

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 271210H

C. COORDINATES 298664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILDREN TURNED

IN (1) 60MM HE. RND.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 300 P.S. FROM VIP

FUND'S

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER 2288 NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 5

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 271259H RECEIVED BY 2714A. UNIT INVOLVED F31B. DTG OF INCIDENT 271255HC. COORDINATES 070640

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE ON PATROL UNITFound 105 rd.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED  
IN PLACE W/C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEE \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER 2714 NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# \_\_\_\_\_

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED CACo 27B. DTG OF INCIDENT 052 668C. COORDINATES 271100HD. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) CACo 27-3 while on  
(ENEMY) Patrol Apprehended (1) VC suspect. checked  
UN against Black List.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN UN Person's NAME WAS  
on Black List. VC suspect was turned over  
District Hq.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES 1 U.C.S.

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 9

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 271400H RECEIVED BY PL/12

A. UNIT INVOLVED F23

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 291330H

C. COORDINATES 097664

(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND 1 CH-4

BOoby TRAP WITH PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED  
REPL IN PLACE W/C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED 5 SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 10

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 771533H RECEIVED BY SPG/81

A. UNIT INVOLVED F-12

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 291305H

C. COORDINATES 096656

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHITE ON PATROL

Found (1) dead 105 RCL

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE

w/c-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ARM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 14

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 271643 RECEIVED BY JRGA. UNIT INVOLVED FOXB. DTG OF INCIDENT 271640 HC. COORDINATES 098664D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) VN ~~CHIEF~~ TURNED IN(1) 4.2 rd. (2) 105 rd.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN ~~PAID~~ 1300 P's FROMVIP FUNDS / DESTROYED IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 15



## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY DEA. UNIT INVOLVED FB. DTG OF INCIDENT 280815HC. COORDINATES 098664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN RIPS TURNEDIN (1) M-26 GRENADEE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 500 PS FROMVIP Fund

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER 3/1 NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 2/1 REGIMENT JOURNAL# 37

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 280955 H RECEIVED BY BVLA. UNIT INVOLVED DS-2B. DTG OF INCIDENT 280915 HC. COORDINATES ~~066645~~ 066645

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT UNIT FOUND TWO

POOBY TRAPPED 60 MM ROUNDS ELEC. DETONATED  
W/ FOOT TRAP TRIGGER, BOTH WERE FOUND  
ON MSR EXT. UNDER FEW INCHES OF SOIL

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ARM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 5

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 280958H RECEIVED BY BUE

A. UNIT INVOLVED DS-2

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 280955H

C. COORDINATES 067642

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT UNIT FOUND ONE BOX

ASSORTED SMALL ARMS ROUNDS BURIED THIS MORNING-

HOLE APPENDED TO BE FRESHLY DUG. THE RDS

WERE PROTECTED BY A PLASTIC COVERING. RDS WERE

BURIED ABOUT FOUR INCHES IN DIRT INSIDE A 50 CAL AMMO CAN

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

50 cal. 7.62 5.56 30 cal .45c

WATCH OFFICER HKM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 4

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 281030H RECEIVED BY BNEA. UNIT INVOLVED DS-2B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281030HC. COORDINATES 066634

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT While on patrol unitFound fresh foot prints along the MSR ext.Lead into heavy bushes. KCS felt someonewas hiding in or near water hole.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN searched area, foundone spider hole 3 by 4 feet. spider hole wasnot freshly dug, but was freshly used. checkedarea thoroughly with no further development.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS ~~LOST~~ OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 7

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 281135 RECEIVED BY BVEA. UNIT INVOLVED F-21B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281120HC. COORDINATES 083685D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) UNIT Found (1) M-79 Rds. THE RND.WAS NEW Rd. ON TOP OF GROUNDE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED IN PLACE BY G-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER LRM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 8

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 081205H RECEIVED BY BEA. UNIT INVOLVED F-21B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281200HC. COORDINATES 085680D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOUND (1) 81 mm  
Booby TRAPPED Rd. w/TRIP WIRE. THE  
ROUND WAS BURIED IN DIRT WITH A  
small portion of THE Rd. showing. THE  
Rd WAS ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED in PLACE  
with C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HPM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 9

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 281250 RECEIVED BY JRGA. UNIT INVOLVED FOXB. DTG OF INCIDENT 281100HC. COORDINATES 098664D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT 4 CHILDREN BROUGHT  
IN ONE 60 MM HE RD.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 300 P'S  
FROM VIP FUND & DESTROYED RND. W/C-4

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HPM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 11

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 281257 H RECEIVED BY ITF

A. UNIT INVOLVED 05-2

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281100 H

C. COORDINATES 066 634 070635

(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT while on patrol Took

L (30 Cal) SNIPER RD. FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRID

WOUNDING ONE VSMC.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS

AND CALLED IN (L) EMER. MEDIVAC. MED. VAC COMPLETE.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA 1000 MEDEVAC 1000

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HEM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 12



SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 281548 RECEIVED BY BE

A. UNIT INVOLVED F

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281535H

C. COORDINATES 098664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) (S)VN ~~CHILDR~~ TURNED IN

(1) M-26 GRENADE.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 500 US\$ VIP

FIND

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 16

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 281637H RECEIVED BY PRS

A. UNIT INVOLVED F

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281500H

C. COORDINATES 098664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) ~~CHN~~ ~~EMY~~ TURNED

IN (2) 84MM RD HE.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 300PS IN  
VIP FUNDS

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

R03019

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

H3

WATCH OFFICER LLM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 19

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 290940H RECEIVED BY UKGA. UNIT INVOLVED AKHAY S-2B. DTG OF INCIDENT 290830HC: COORDINATES 177646 078638  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE ON PATROL  
FROM C-P1 to C-P2 UNIT REC. APPROX.  
(3) 20S SMALL ARMS FIRE BELIEVED TO  
BE M1 TYPE.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN RETURNED FIRE & INDIV.  
LED TO THE EAST. UNIT CONT. ASSIGNED  
MISSION.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL NEG INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER AKM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 2

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 290959 RECEIVED BY R.J. BaloghA. UNIT INVOLVED ECHOB. DTG OF INCIDENT 290955C. COORDINATES 033648D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
UNIT DETAINED (1) FEMALE,  
APPROXIMATE AGE 50, WHO TRIED <sup>TO STEAL</sup> A BANDIER OF  
M16 RND IN CONTAINER.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN APPREHENDED FEMALE AND  
FOUND 10,000 P'S ON HER. UNIT IS PRESENTLY  
SENDING HER TO S-5 AND ITT FOR QUESTIONING.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES 1 FEMALE APPROX AGE 50

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ALM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 3

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY BEA. UNIT INVOLVED HB. DTG OF INCIDENT 281100HC. COORDINATES 099664

(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT UN CHILDREN TURNIN (4) 105 (1) M-26 (Two) 60 MM.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 2000 P's for 105's500 P's M-26, 600 60 MM.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER UHS NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 13

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED H

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281330H

C. COORDINATES 099664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) VN CHILDREN TURN (ENEMY)

IN (5) (105) (2) M-26 (2) 81.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 2500P; 105;

1000P; M-26 600P; 81 MM.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER WAS NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 14

36  
6  
41

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED H

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 281600H

C. COORDINATES 099664

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (FRIENDLY) UN CHILDREN (ENEMY) TURNED

IN (2) 105, (1) M-26, (2) 81

(2) 60 MM

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 1000Ps 105,

500Ps M-26, 600Ps 81 MM, 600Ps 60 MM

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W/A NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 15

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 300039H RECEIVED BY ZMH

A. UNIT INVOLVED HOTEL

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 292305H

C: COORDINATES 099664 102665  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT SEVERAL BUNKERS SPOTTED  
A LIGHT AND DEFINITE MOVEMENT AT ENEMY  
GRID.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN MOVED TANK UP, TOOK AREA  
UNDER FIRE WITH 90 MM. 50, 30 CAL. AND  
60 MM. BOXED IN AREA WITH 105 ARTY AND  
60 MM MORTARS AND AGAIN SPOTTED MOVEMENT.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 2

TOOK MOVEMENT UNDER FIRE WITH 50, 30 CAL.,  
60 MM MORTARS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT  
FIRST LIGHT IN MORNING.



SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 300210 RECEIVED BY TCH

A. UNIT INVOLVED HOTEL

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 300100H

C. COORDINATES 099664 099669  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT SEVEN BUNKERS AND ONE TNE  
ACTUAL SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN FIRST TANK OPENED UP  
WITH 90MM 50.30 CAL MAC. GUNS BOXED AREA  
IN WITH 105, ARTY 60MM MORTARS, SECOND TANK  
OBSERVED 3 ENEMY AT GRID 102665 MOVING SOUTH.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER DA NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# #4

FIRE UPON THEM WITH 90MM 30,50 CAL WILL  
SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT AT FIRST LIGHT.

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 3005717H RECEIVED BY TMH

A. UNIT INVOLVED H-3

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 300630H

C. COORDINATES 057710

(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT while proceeding to unhook

claymores found TWO CLAYMORE WIRES CUT TEN

feet from POSITION AND IN FRONT OF

TWO SEPERATE HOLES.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED CLAYMORES

IN PLACE.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER BA NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# # 6

SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 30/1800H RECEIVED BY 99/74

A. UNIT INVOLVED H

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 30/1720H

C. COORDINATES 099 664 102665  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT Follow up on spot  
300938H

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN NEG. Findings in  
SEARCH OF AREA.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEE NEG.

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER Bl NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 4

## SPOT REPORT

JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT INVOLVED S 2B. COORDINATES 074 655C. DTG OF INCIDENT 30 0835 HD. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (1) VN BOY TURNED IN (1)106 mm HE DUD Rd.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN Pd. BOY 300 VN# EPLACED RD. IN BUNKER AWAITING Ammo  
TECH'S ACTION.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 30 0915 H REGT. JOURNAL# 8

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 301030H RECEIVED BY BRS  
A. UNIT INVOLVED HOTEL  
B. DTG OF INCIDENT 300930H  
C. COORDINATES 099 664  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)  
D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT FOLLOW UP SPOT  
ON REGT. JOURNAL NO. 4

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PATROL CONT. CHECK OF AREA  
AT 0630. AT GRID (101666) IT FOUND A HEAVY DRAG MARK 7" WIDE BY

15 FT LONG. OBJECT WAS PICKED UP AND CARRIED OUT  
DROPPED ~~AND~~ DRAGGED AGAIN. THIS CONT. ON DOWN →

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTERIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER HRM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT JOURNAL# 4

→ THE TREE LINE GOING N.W. FOR 400, 500 M. OTHER  
DRAG MARKS MADE BY BODIES WERE SEEN AT  
(102 665) WHERE (3) PERS. WERE SEEN RUNNING  
TO THE SOUTH. (H6) THINKS THE PERS.  
WERE TRYING TO HIT HIS POS.

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY BRSA. UNIT INVOLVED HOTELB. DTG OF INCIDENT 301030HC. COORDINATES 099 664

(FRIENDLY) \_\_\_\_\_ (ENEMY) \_\_\_\_\_

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN. CHILDREN BROUGHT  
IN (3) 105 (5) 60MM AND (1) 81MM. ALL  
RDS WERE HEE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 1500 P's FOR  
(3) 105, 1500 P's FOR (5) 60MM 300 P's FOR 81MM33

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA 7J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES 7

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER KM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 301100H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 15

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 301100H RECEIVED BY RRSA. UNIT INVOLVED CROWS NESTB. DTG OF INCIDENT 301030HC. COORDINATES 069711

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT VN CHILDREN REPORTED  
(11M26 AT BASE OF HILL, IT WAS ADDEDE. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN DESTROYED WITH  
1 BLOCK TNT. ~~REMAINDER DESTROYED WITH~~

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER MM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 301705H REGIMENT JOURNAL # 16



SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 30 1330H RECEIVED BY BR5

A. UNIT INVOLVED E 11

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 30 1230H

C: COORDINATES 081644 083642  
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT WHILE ON PATROL UNIT  
RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY GRID

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN RETURNED FIRE WITH  
SMALL ARMS AND SWEEP THRU AREA. FOUND  
15 SPENT AK47 BRASS CARTR.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER ARM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 30 1340H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 18

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 301425H RECEIVED BY BRSA. UNIT INVOLVED H O T E LB. DTG OF INCIDENT 301410HC. COORDINATES 099664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT LO VN. CHILDRENBROUGHT IN (2) M26's (3) 81's (2) 60MM AND(3) 105APS 422 HIE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN PAID 1000 P's FOR  
(2) M26, 900 P's FOR (3) 81's, 600 P's FOR (2) 60MM,  
AND 1500 P's FOR (3) 105's.25  
15  
40

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# 27

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER MM NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_DTG SENT TO REGIMENT 301430H REGIMENT JOURNAL# 21

UNCLASSIFIED

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL

700  
DTG

301620H

RECEIVED BY

R.J. Balogh

A. UNIT INVOLVED

H

B. DTG OF INCIDENT

301700H

C. COORDINATES

113650

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

UN. Child brought  
in blasting cap or something similar.  
Blasting device detonated and  
child lost four fingers of right  
hand.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN

called in medevac.

UNCLASSIFIED

F. FRIENDLY KIA

G. FRIENDLY WIA

MEDEVAC

1 Priority

H. FRIENDLY MIA

I. VC/NVA KIA

J. POW

K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED

SERIAL#

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC

N. INITIAL

INTRIM

FINAL

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1.

2.

3.

4.

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

WATCH OFFICER

NOTIFIED

3

5

6

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT

JOURNAL#

23

UNCLASSIFIED

## SPOT REPORT

BN. JOURNAL DTG 301720H RECEIVED BY P. J. BaloghA. UNIT INVOLVED HB. DTG OF INCIDENT 301700HC. COORDINATES 09664

(FRIENDLY)

(ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT 06 UN children95% in 04, 105's, & 02, 81's.E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN Paid 2000 P's  
for 105's, and 600 p's for 81's.

F. FRIENDLY KIA \_\_\_\_\_ G. FRIENDLY WIA \_\_\_\_\_ MEDEVAC \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA \_\_\_\_\_ I. VC/NVA KIA \_\_\_\_\_

J. POW \_\_\_\_\_ K. DETAINEES \_\_\_\_\_

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL# \_\_\_\_\_

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_ INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_ INTRIM \_\_\_\_\_ FINAL \_\_\_\_\_

O. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_ 3. \_\_\_\_\_ 4. \_\_\_\_\_

P. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W. H. S. NOTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_

DTG SENT TO REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_ REGIMENT \_\_\_\_\_

UNCLASSIFIED